Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1940	Annual Report of the Saranac Laboratory for the Study of Tuberculosis of the Edward L. Trudeau Foundation, Saranac Lake, New York, p. 9
1940	L. Benson, Tuberculosilicosis, New England Journal of Medicine 223 (11):398-407, September 12 (#2742)
1940	J.J. Bloomfield et al., A Preliminary Survey of the Industrial Hygiene Problem in the United States, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Public Health Service Public Health Bulletin No. 259 (#2745)
1940	A. Bohne, [Asbestosis], Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift 66:1024-1025, September 13. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 23(3):57, March 1941)
1940	M.F. Boyd, Preventive Medicine, 6th edition, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: W.B. Saunders Company
1940	Brachmann, [Asbestosis in grinders and drillers of brake bands], Arbeitsschutz, pp. 172-174. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 23(4):76-77, April 1941)
1940	W. Ehrhardt, [Experiments upon the importance of the dust filtration capacity of the nose in asbestosis], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 10(3):309-326, November 5. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 23(6):120, June 1941, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 18(1):55-56, January 1943)
1940	W. Ehrhardt, [The struggle against asbestosis today], Arbeitsschutz, pp. 191-193. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 23 (4):77, April 1941)
1940	H.J. Eilmann, Medicolegal and Industrial Toxicology, Criminal Investigation, Occupational Diseases, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: The Blakiston Company, pp. 313-314 (2746)
1940	J.W. Fehnel, Air sampling of asbestos dust: Comparison of impinger and electrostatic precipitator methods, Industrial Medicine 9(1):5-7, January
1940	J.B. Ficklen, Manual of Industrial Health Hazards, West Hartford, Connecticut: Service to Industry
1940	E.H. Funk, The Diagnosis and Treatment of Chronic Diseases of the Respiratory Tract, New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 271(2)-271(6) (#2747)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 1 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/1

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1940	H. Gaertner, [X-ray examination of the structure of industrial dust as a method of medical examination], Arbeitsschutz, pp. 193-195. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 23(4):77, April 1941)
1940	L.U. Gardner, The Knudsen award, Industrial Medicine 9(7):351-354, July (#2748)
1940	L.U. Gardner, The pathology and roentgenographic manifestations of pneumoconiosis, Journal of American Medical Association 114:535-545, February 17 (#2749)
1940	L.U. Gardner, Recent developments in relation to silicosis, Industrial Medicine 9(2):45-49, February (#2750)
1940	R.N. Gray, Asbestosis, Attorney's Textbook of Medicine, 2nd edition, Albany, New York: Matthew Bender & Co., pp. 913-925 (#2752)
1940	A. Kuhn [Illness among dock workers at Wilhelmshaven with special reference to industrial accidents and diseases (from 1930 to 1938)], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 10(2):133-150, July 29. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 23(8):168-169, October 1941, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 17(12):819-821, December 1942)
1940	A.J. Lanza, Pneumoconiosis, Minnesota Medicine ~~23~~ 30(11):776-780, November (#2753)
1940	A.J. Lanza and R.J. Vane, Underwriting aspects of the industrial dust hazard, Weekly Underwriter, June, pp. 412-421. Also published in Proceedings of the Thirtieth Annual Meeting of the Medical Section of the American Life Convention, pp. 175-~~206~~ 188 (#2755)
1940	M.T. Macklin and C.C. Macklin, Does chronic irritation cause primary carcinoma of the human lung? Archives of Pathology 30:924-955 (#2863)
1940	[Methods of avoiding the dust danger in asbestos plants, valid from August 1, 1940], Arbeitsschutz, pp. 263-265. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 23(4):78, April 1941)
1940	F.S. Miller, Detection and control of silicosis and other occupational diseases: What New York State has done and the job ahead, Albany, New York: New York State Department of Labor, March (#2869)
1940	H.H. Moll, Industrial lung disease: Diagnosis and treatment, Practitioner 144:487-498, May (#2870)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 2 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/2

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1940	G. Mottura and E. Fagiano, [Pathogeny and pathology of pulmonary asbestosis], Rassegna di medicina industriale 11:233-284, May. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 22(9):187, November 1940, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 15(9):539, September 1940)
1940	[Regulations for elimination of dust danger in asbestos factories, in force from August 1, 1940], Staub 13:147-150
1940	L. Roemheld, [Reduction of physical efficiency in patients with asbestosis], Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift 66:688-689, June 21
1940	L. Roemheld, H. Kempf and H.W. Wedler, [Investigations on pulmonary function in asbestosis], Deutsches Archiv fuer klinische Medizin 186:53-70, March. (Abstracted in Journal of American Medical Association 114:2513, 1940, and in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 22(7):149, September 1940)
1940	Silicosis: Proceedings of the International Conference held in Geneva from 29th August to 9th September 1938, Geneva, Switzerland: International Labour Office Studies and Reports Series F (Industrial Hygiene) No. 17
1940	M.J. Stone, Clinical studies in asbestosis, American Review of Tuberculosis 41:12-21, January (#2871)
1940	E.C. Vigliani, [Study of asbestosis in the manufacture of asbestos], Turin, Italy: Ente naz. di Propaganda per la Prev. deg. Infortuni. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 23(2):90, February 1941)
1940	E.C. Vigliani, [Two fatal cases of pulmonary asbestosis], Rassegna di Medicina industriale 11:26-52, January. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 22(6):128, June 1940, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 15(5):281-282, May 1940)
1940	A. Wolff, [Asbestosis], Nordisk hygienisk tidskrift 21:1-48
1940	A. Wolff, [Lung asbestosis], Nordisk Medicin 5:535-541
1940	Workmen's Compensation in Great Britain, Monthly Labor Review 51:888-891, October
1941	A.J. Amor, An X-ray Atlas of Silicosis, Bristol, England: John Wright & Sons, Ltd.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 3 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/3

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1941	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1939, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office, pp. 29-30 (#2205)
1941	Annual Report of the Saranac Laboratory for the Study of Tuberculosis of the Edward L. Trudeau Foundation, Saranac Lake, New York, p. 10
1941	Annual Report of the Surgeon General, U.S. Navy, Chief of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, to the Secretary of the Navy, Concerning Diseases and Injuries in the United States Navy for the Calendar Year 1939, Washington, D.C., p. 24 (#2206)
1941	E.W. Baader, [Pulmonary diseases due to industrial dusts], Atti del Convegno sulla Silicosi, pp. 128-140
1941	L.H. Berkelhamer, X-ray diffraction -- An important tool in pneumoconiosis research, Industrial Medicine 23(5):163-175, May
1941	E.W. Brown, Industrial hygiene and the Navy in national defense, War Medicine 1(1):3-14, January (#2208)
1941	C.S. Chubb, Dust and disease, Colliery Engineer 18:198-200, September
1941	H.E. Collier, Asbestosis, Outlines of Industrial Medical Practice, Baltimore, Maryland: Williams and Wilkins Company, pp. 364-368 (#2209)
1941	D.E. Cummings, Tuberculosis in Industry, Supplement to Occupation and Health, Geneva, Switzerland: Industrial Labour Office, June (#2210)
1941	M. Davidson, A Practical Manual of Diseases of the Chest, London, England: Oxford University Press, pp. 277-285 (#2211)
1941	R. Desmeules et al., [Asbestosis and lung cancer], Laval medical 6(3):79-103, March
1941	J.G. Edwards, Changes in the lungs in various industries, Medical Journal of Australia 2:73-77, July 26 (#2212)
1941	P. Ellman, Pulmonary asbestosis, Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine 34:557 (#2213)
1941	J. A. Foley and J.B. Andosca, Conditions simulating pulmonary tuberculosis, Medical Clinics of North America 25(5):1255-1271, September (#2214)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 4 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/4

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1941	H. Hannesson, A case of pulmonary asbestosis accompanied by tuberculosis, Tubercle 22(2):40-44, February (#2216)
1941	Industrial accidents and diseases in British factories, 1939, Monthly Labor Review 52:1212-1215, May
1941	Industrial Hygiene and Occupational Diseases, New York: New York University Center for Safety Education (#2217)
1941	M.S. Jacobs, Tuberculosis in industry, Public Health Nursing 33:414-421, July (#2218)
1941	H.H. Kessler, Accidental Injuries: The Medico-Legal Aspects of Workmen's Compensation and Public Liability, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Lea & Febiger, pp. 704 and 706.
1941	W. Kuhn, [Microscopic investigations on asbestos dust and asbestosis lungs], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 10(5):473-485, April 16. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 23(9):205, November 1941, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 18(1):56, January 1943)
1941	A.J. Linzbach and H.W. Wedler, [Contribution to occupational cancer of asbestos workers], Virchows Archiv fuer pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie 37:387-409. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 24(2):40, February 1942)
1941	G. Mastrosimone, [Roentgenography of asbestosis], Rassegna di medicina industriale 12:429-452, August-September. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 24(3):57, March 1942)
1941	E. Mayer, Clinical evaluation of disability in pulmonary diseases of industry, Journal of American Medical Association 116(2):97-100, January 11, 1941 (#2219)
1941	J.M. McDonald, Medical aspects of occupational diseases, Medical Clinics of North America 25(2):357-364, March (#2220)
1941	M.T. Mettert, The Occurrence and Prevention of Occupational Diseases Among Women, Washington, D.C.: Bulletin of U.S. Women's Bureau No. 184, pp.25 and 39-40
1941	J.W. Miller and R.R. Sayers, Response of peritoneal tissue to industrial dusts, Public Health Reports 56:264-272, February 14 (#2221)

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/5

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1941	M. Nordmann and A. Sorge, [Pulmonary cancer produced by asbestos dust in animal experiments], Zeitschrift fuer Krebsforschung 51:168-182. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 23(8):184-185, October 1941)
1941	J.V. Reed and A.K. Harcourt, The Essentials of Occupational Diseases, Springfield, Illinois: Charles C. Thomas, pp. 174-176
1941	J. Roche, Safety problems of the insulation contractor, Asbestos, May, pp. 22 and 24
1941	E.H. Schlotz, [A case of pulmonary asbestosis], Nordisk Medicin 12:3349
1941	A. Schrumpf, [Case of pulmonary asbestosis], Nordisk Medicin 9:704-706, March 8
1941	L. Schwartz and L.H. Warren, Occupational and Related Dermatoses, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Public Health Service Public Health Bulletin No. 266
1941	Silicosis in odd places, Safety Engineering 81(5):39, May
1941	C.S. Stephenson, Industrial hygiene and the Navy in national defense, U.S. Naval Bulletin 39(3):321-325, April (#2222)
1941	Supplement to September 1939 Edition of Workmen's Compensation Law Pamphlet of State of North Carolina, New York: Association of Casualty and Surety Executives, November
1941	L. Teleky, The compensation of occupational diseases, Industrial Medicine 23(8):353-373, October (#2223)
1941	A. Wolff, [Discussion of a case of asbestosis], Nordisk Medicin 12:3347-3348
1942	Annual Report of the Saranac Laboratory for the Study of Tuberculosis of the Edward L. Trudeau Foundation, Saranac Lake, New York, pp. 17-18
1942	H. Boehme, [Examination of workers in an asbestos factory], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 11(4):433-452, November 12. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 26(1):8, January 1944, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 18(8):651, August 1943)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 6 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/6

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1942	E.W. Brown, Role of the nurse in naval defense industry, Industrial Medicine 11(2):94-97, February (#2188)
1942	W.A. Cook, The occupational disease hazard: Evaluation in the field, Industrial Medicine 11(4):193-197, April (#2189)
1942	L.F. Craver and J.S. Binkley, Cancer, Preventive Medicine in Modern Practice, (J.A. Miller, Editor), New York: Paul B. Hoeber, Inc., p. 462
1942	T.W. Davies, Industrial pulmonary fibrosis with special reference to silicosis in Wales, Public Health 55(5):101-104, February and 55(6):122-124, March
1942	J.D. Dorsett, Occupational Diseases and the Law, New York: Association of Casualty and Surety Executives, January 12 (#2190)
1942	L.I. Dublin and R.J. Vane, Occupation Hazards and Diagnostic Signs: A Guide to Impairments to be Looked for in Occupations, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Division of Labor Standards Bulletin No. 41 (#2191)
1942	L.U. Gardner, Chrysotile asbestos as an indicator of subtile differences in animal tissue, American Review of Tuberculosis 45:762-767, June (#2192)
1942	L.U. Gardner, The pneumoconioses, Medical Clinics of North America 26(4):1239-1260, July (#2198)
1942	L.U. Gardner, Respiratory irritants -- Dusts, fumes and gases, Tuberculosis in Industry, New York: National Tuberculosis Association, pp. 115-122
1942	H.B. Holleb and A Angriot, Bronchogenic carcinoma in association with pulmonary asbestosis, American Journal of Pathology 18:123-135, January (#2194)
1942	W.C. Hueper, Occupational Tumors and Allied Diseases, Springfield, Illinois: Charles C. Thomas, pp. 399-~~435~~ 468 (#3331)
1942	R.T. Johnstone, Asbestosis, Occupational Diseases: Diagnosis, Medicolegal Aspects and Treatment, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: W.B. Saunders Company, pp. 348-~~352~~ 354 (#2195)
1942	M.C. Kahn, Public Health and Preventive Medicine, New York: Oxford University Press

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 7 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/7

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1942	J.M. Keech, Workmen's Compensation in North Carolina 1929-1940, Durham, North Carolina: Duke University Press, pp. 37-38, 80-85 and 148-149
1942	J. Kuehn, [Electron microscopy on asbestos dust and on lungs in asbestosis], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 10:473, April 16. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 25(4):80, April 1943)
1942	A.J. Lanza, Occupational diseases, Preventive Medicine in Modern Practice (J.A. Miller, editor), New York: Paul B. Hoeber, Inc., pp. 349-373 (#2197)
1942	Manual on Industrial Health for Defense, Boston, Massachusetts: Massachusetts Committee on Public Safety, June, p. 5 (#2198)
1942	E.P. Pendergrass, Some considerations concerning the roentgen diagnosis of pneumoconiosis and silicosis, American Journal of Roentgenology 48(5):571-594, November (#2199)
1942	Pneumoconiosis, American Journal of Public Health 32(3):117-124, March (#2200)
1942	F.W. Porro, J.R. Patton and A.A. Hobbs, Pneumoconiosis in the talc industry, American Journal of Roentgenology 47(4):507-524, April (#2201)
1942	H. Ruska, [Microscopic investigations on asbestos dust and asbestosis lungs], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 11(5):575-578, December 31
1942	C.O. Sappington, Dust problems in industry as related to the coroner, Industrial Medicine 11(3):127-130, March (#2202)
1942	V.M. Trasko and J.J. Bloomfield, An analysis of industrial hygiene activities in state and local health departments, Public Health Reports 57(23):853-872, June 5 (#2204)
1942	E. Wegelin, [Bronchial and pulmonary cancer: Frequency, pathological anatomy and etiology], Schweizerische medizinische Wochenschrift 72(39):1941-1952
1942	A. Welz, [Further observations on occupational carcinoma in asbestos workers], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 11(4):536-550, November 10. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 26(1):8, January 1944, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 18(8):651, August 1943)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 8 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/8

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1943	XAmendment of British Workmen's Compensation Act, Monthly Labor Review 56:908, May
1943	XF. Boemke, [Asbestosis and lung carcinoma], Frankfurter Zeitschrift fuer Pathologie 57:569-577
1943	XJ. Burnet, Outlines of Industrial Medicine, Legislation, and Hygiene, Bristol, England: John Wright & Sons, Ltd., pp. 39-40
1943	XR. Desmeules and M. Giroux, [Asbestosis and pulmonary tuberculosis], Laval medical 8(3):227-232, March. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 26(2):28, February 1944)
1943	XR. Desmeules et al., [Incipient asbestosis in pulmonary tuberculosis: Report of a case], Laval medical 8(3):217-226, March. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 26(2):28, February 1944)
1943	✓H.F. Easom, Diseases caused by dust, Virginia Medical Monthly 70:242-244, May (#1954)
1943	XM. Giroux, [Experimental asbestosis, Pathognomonic value of asbestos particles], Laval medical 83:239-250, March. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 26(2):29, February 1944, and in Chemical Abstracts 39:366, 1943)
1943	✓I. Gray, Trends in occupational disease, Industrial Medicine 12(4):202-206, April (#1955)
1943	✓P. Heffernan, Dust disease in industry, British Journal of Physical Medicine 6:135-139, September-October (#1956)
1943	✓F. Homburger, The co-incidence of primary carcinoma of the lungs and pulmonary asbestosis, American Journal of Pathology 19(5):797-807, September (#1957)
1943	✓W.C. Hueper, Cancer in its relation to occupation and environment, Bulletin of American Society for Control of Cancer 25(6):63-69, June (#1958)
1943	✓W.E. Lawrence, The control of fumes in shipyards, Safety Bulletin 8(3):14-18, September (#1959)
~~1943~~ 1944	XManual of Industrial Hygiene and Medical Service in War Industries, (W.M. Gafafer, editor), Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: W.B. Saunders Company (#1961, #1960)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 9 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/9

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1943	Minimum Requirements for Safety and Industrial Health in Contract Shipyards, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Navy and U.S. Maritime Commission. Also published in Industrial Medicine 12(4):256-263, April 1943 (#1963 + #1964)
1943	W.E. McCormick, Airborne enemies, Safety Engineering 86(5):51-55, November 1943
1943	1021 Answers to Industrial Health and Safety Problems (J.E. Weiss et al., editors), Cleveland, Ohio: Occupational Hazards, Inc.
1943	L. Rousseau, [Asbestosis], Laval medical 8:233-238, March. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 26(2):28-29, February 1944)
1943	A. Salazar and L. Silverman, A new method for the determination of free silica in industrial dusts, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 25(4):139-148, April (#1965)
1943	C.O. Sappington, Essentials of Industrial Health, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: W.B. Saunders Company
1943	P. Schildt, E. Stanton and C.S. Beck, Communications between coronary arteries produced by applications of inflammatory agents to surface of the heart, Annals of Surgery 118(1):34-45, July
1943	W. Siegal, A.R. Smith and L. Greenburg, The dust hazard in tremolite talc mining, including roentgenological findings in talc workers, American Journal of Roentgenology 49(1):11-29, February (#1966)
1943	J.H. Sterner, Determining margins of safety, Industrial Medicine 12(8):514-518, August (#1967)
1943	I.R. Tabershaw and M. Bowditch, Industrial hygiene, New England Journal of Medicine 229(7):1003-1007, December 30 (#1968)
1943	T.F. Vestal, J.A. Winstead and P.V. Joliet, Pneumoconiosis among mica and pegmatite workers, Industrial Medicine 12(1):11-14, January (#1969)
1943	S. Warren, Minimal criteria required to prove causation of traumatic or occupational neoplasms, Annals of Surgery 117(1):585-595, April (#1970)
1943	Wartime operations emphasize industrial hygiene problems of asbestos industry, Illinois Labor Bulletin 3(8):10-11 and 22, February 28 (#1971)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 10 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/10

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1943	X H.W. Wedler, [Asbestosis and pulmonary carcinoma], Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift 69(31/32):575-576, August 6. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 19(5):362, May 1944)
1943	X H.W. Wedler, [Lung cancer with asbestosis], Deutsches Archiv fuer klinische Medizin 191:189-209
1943	✓ G.Z. Williams, Pneumoconiosis (dust diseases of the lung), The Principles and Practice of Industrial Medicine, (F.J. Wampler, editor), Baltimore, Maryland: Williams & Wilkins Company, pp. 345-374 (#1972)
1944	✓ H.S. Alden and W.M. Howell, The asbestos corn, Archives of Dermatology and Syphilology 49(5):312-314, May (#1945)
1944	✓ A.J. Amor, Chest disease in industry, Industrial Medicine, (H. Rolleston and A.A. Moncrieff, editors), London, England: Eyre and Spottiswoode, pp. 37-51 (#1946)
1944	X Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1943, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office
1944	✓ L.G. Cole, Pneumoconiosis -- The story of dusty lungs, American Journal of Roentgenology 51:125-177, February (#1947)
1944	X R. Coope, Diseases of the Chest, Described for Students and Practitioners, Baltimore, Maryland: Williams and Wilkins Company, pp. 327-328
1944	✓ W.E. Doyle, Occupational diseases, Kentucky Medical Journal 42(2):45-55, February (#1948)
1944	✓ W.F. Draper, State support of industrial hygiene services -- An urgent necessity, American Journal of Public Health 34:224-230, March (#1949)
1944	✓ Environmental cancer, Journal of American Medical Association 126:836, November 25 (#1950)
1944	✓ L.U. Gardner, Elements of diagnosis and prognosis in pneumoconiosis, Rocky Mountain Medical Journal 41(6):385-391, June (#1951)
1944	✓ L.E. Hamlin, Industrial dust -- The pneumoconioses, Industrial Medicine 13(3):223-229, March (#2893)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 11 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/11

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1944	L.E. Hamlin, Review of silicosis for the industrial hygienist and medical practitioner, Rocky Mountain Medical Journal 41(6):391-399, June (#2894)
1944	F.W. Hutchinson, Dust as an industrial health hazard, Heating and Ventilating, June, pp. 57-61 (#2897)
1944	Industrial Health in Wartime, Occupation and Health Special Supplement, Montreal, Canada: International Labour Office (#2896)
1944	E.B. Ley and F.J. Vintinner, The Toxicology and Prevention of Industrial Disease, 3rd edition, U.S. Army Headquarters Eighth Service Command, July
1944	M.G. MacDonald, Handbook of Nursing in Industry, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: W.B. Saunders Company
1944	North Carolina, Industrial Medicine, May, p. 430
1944	Occupational disease legislation in Virginia, Monthly Labor Review 58:1020-1021, May
1944	S. Oviatt, Health on the Production Front, New York: National Association of Manufacturers, January
1944	Pennsylvania, Industrial Medicine 13:856, October
1944	Protecting Plant Manpower through the Control of Air Contaminants, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Division of Labor Standards Special Bulletin No. 14 (#2895)
1944	I.R. Tabershaw and M. Bowditch, Industrial hygiene in 1944, New England Journal of Medicine 231(21):706-710, November 23
1944	W.M. Yater, Fundamentals of Internal Medicine, 2nd edition, New York: D. Appleton-Century Company, pp. 301-302
1944	X-ray findings in silicosis, Arizona Medicine 1(4):187-190, July
1945	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1944, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 12 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/12

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1945	X E.F. Bellingham, J.J. Bloomfield and W.C. Dreessen, Bibliography on Industrial Hygiene, 1900-1943, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Public Health Service Public Health Bulletin No. 289
1945	X M. de Figueroa Taboada, [Asbestosis], La Medicina Colonial 5:152-160, March 1
1945	✓ Discussion on modern conceptions of industrial lung diseases, Proceedings of Royal Society of Medicine 38(9):519-534, July (#2892)
1945	✓ S. Grawiewski, Pneumoconioses, Marquette Medical Review 11(1):33-37, December (#3315)
1945	✓ Industry, Tuberculosis, Silicosis and Compensation, (L.U. Gardner, editor), New York: National Tuberculosis Association (#2891)
1945	X A. Langelez, [Asbestosis], Bruxelles-Medical 25:80-85, December
1945	✓ A.J. Lanza, Recent developments in pneumoconiosis, Journal of Missouri State Medical Association 42(12):765-769, December (#2890)
1945	✓ D.A. MacGregor, Silicosis -- Its prevention and treatment, West Virginia Medical Journal 41(9):1-23, September (#2889)
1945	X W.E. McCormick, A two-cavity dust counting cell, Public Health Reports 60(18):489-491, May 4
1945	✓ A. Meiklejohn, Dust diseases and compensation: Personal experiences, British Journal of Tuberculosis 39:63-71, April-July (#2888)
1945	✓ E.P. Pendergrass, The roentgen examination in occupational diseases of lungs; a historical discussion of its use, American Journal of Roentgenology 54(6):595-606, December (#2887)
1945	X E.P. Pendergrass and S.S. Leopold, Benign pneumonoconiosis, Journal of American Medical Association 127(12):701-705, March 24
1945	✓ T.F. Vestal and C.F. Davis, A brief summary of asbestosis in North Carolina, Raleigh, North Carolina: North Carolina State Board of Health, October 25 (#2886)
1946	X Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1945, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 13 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/13

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1946	J.C. Bridge, Some thoughts after thirty years in industry, Industrial Medicine 15(4):289-296, April
1946	L. Carozzi, [Recent developments in pneumoconiosis], Praxis 35:485, July 25. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 29(4):66, July 1947)
1946	J.G. Downing and J.J. Messina, Occupational dermatoses, New England Journal of Medicine 225(12):416-423, September 19
1946	T.M. Durkan, The determination of free silica in industrial dusts, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 28(5):217-228, September (#2842)
1946	M. Duvoir, L. Derobert and H. Journet, [Investigations of pneumoconiosis due to diatomaceous earth (kieselguhr)], Recueil des Travaux de l'Institut National d'Hygiene 2:580-594. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 29(6):113-114, November 1947)
1946	M. Eck, [An inquiry into the pneumoconioses in industries other than mining], Recueil des Travaux de l'Institut National d'Hygiene 2(2):595-645. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 29(6):113, November 1947, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 22(5):330-331, May 1947)
1946	W.E. Fleischer et al., A health survey of pipe covering operations in constructing naval vessels, Journal of Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology 23(1):9-16, January (#2841)
1946	L.E. Hamlin, Chest conditions simulating silicosis, Industrial Medicine 15(6):376-381, June (#2840)
1946	N.V. Hendricks, Industrial hygiene importance of dust, Southern Power & Industry, November, pp. 61-64 and 80 (#2839)
1946	R. Hermon, Control of lung disease in industry, British Journal of Physical Medicine 9:23-25, January-February (#3280)
1946	W.C. Hueper, Industrial management and occupational cancer, Journal of American Medical Association 131(9):738-741, June 29 (#2844)
1946	W.C. Hueper, Significance of industrial cancer in the problem of cancer, Occupational Medicine 2(3):190-200, September (#2843)
1946	E.J. King, J.W. Clegg and V.M. Rae, Effect of asbestos and of asbestos and aluminum on lungs of rabbits, Thorax 1:188-197, September (#2845)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 14 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/14

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1946	List of potentially dangerous materials used in industry, New England Journal of Medicine 234(2):69-70, January 10
1946	P. Luton and J. Champeix, [Asbestosis: 6 cases], Archives des maladies professionnelles 7(5):365-378. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 29(5):91-92, September 1947, and in Abstracts of World Medicine 2:352-353, 1947)
1946	P. Luton, J. Champeix and Faure, [Asbestosis], Archives des maladies professionnelles 7:299-302
1946	W.E. McCormick, The preparation of silica for measurement of dust particle size, Public Health Reports 61(5):129-132, February 1
1946	L. Noro, On the histology of asbestosis, Acta pathologica et microbiologica Scandinavica 23:53-59 (#2846)
1946	L. Rousseau, [Asbestosis], Laval medical 11:57-66, January. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 29(3):47, May 1947)
1946	J.H. Skavlem and R.J. Ritterhoff, Coexistent pulmonary asbestosis and sarcoidosis, American Journal of Pathology 22(3):493-517, May (#2847)
1946	F.J. Tourangeau [Dangers to workers' health exposed in industries in the Province of Quebec], Canadian Medical Association Journal 54(4):352-358, April. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 28(4):80, July 1946)
1946	F.J. Tourangeau, [Industrial aspects of the pneumoconiosis problem], L'union medicale du Canada 75:1201-1204, October
1946	J.H. Waelsch, Czechoslovak medical publications during the German occupation, Bulletin of Hygiene 21(6):341-344, June
1946	J.D. Wassersug, Dangerous dusts, Science Digest 20:28-32, November (#2848)
1946	G.W. Wright, Occupational pulmonary diseases and capacity for work, Occupational Medicine 2(6):546-549, December (#2872)
1947	Asbestos dust, Safety Review 4(1):13, January (#2883)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 15 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/15

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1947	T.H. Belt et al., The effect of asbestos on tissue cultures: A comparative study with quartz and coal dust, Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology 59:159-164, January-April (#2882)
1947	A.D. Brandt, Industrial Health Engineering, New York: John Wiley & Sons Inc., pp. 1-32, 33-48 + 336-347 (#3905 & #2874)
1947	Case records of the Massachusetts General Hospital, Case 33111, New England Journal of Medicine 236(11):407-412, March
1947	Clean Air (Removal of Dusts), Washington, D.C.: U.S. Division of Labor Standards Controlling Chemical Hazards Series No. 7 (#2875)
1947	R. Desmeules, M. Giroux and P. Richard, [Asbestosis and pulmonary tuberculosis], La semaine des hopitaux de Paris 23:1818-1820, August 7. (Abstracted in Abstracts of World Medicine 3:229, 1948, and in British Journal of Industrial Medicine 5:100-101, 1948
1947	R. Desmeules et al., [Asbestosis and cancer of the lung], La semaine des hopitaux de Paris 23(29):1820-1823, August 7. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 30(5):94-95, September 1948, and in Abstracts of World Medicine 3:229, 1948)
1947	Discussion: The present position in regard to the pneumoconioses, Proceedings of Royal Society of Medicine 40(13):781-786, November (#2876)
1947	P. Drinker, Health and safety in contract shipyards during the war, Occupational Medicine 3(4):335-343, April (#2877)
1947	L.L. Friedman, The diagnosis of pulmonary disease, American Journal of Medical Science 213(1):97-108, January (#2878)
1947	H. Gaertner, [The Measurement and Examination of Industrial Dusts with Special Reference to X-Ray Analysis as a Tool in Medical Research], Schriften a.d. Hyg. Inst. Landesuniversitat in Muenster no. 3. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 4(3):292-293, September 1951, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 26(1):53, January 1951)
1947	M. Gaultier and P. Maurice, [Right ventricular pressure in pneumoconiosis], Bulletins et Memoires de la Societe Medicale des Hopitaux de Paris 63(28-29):836-838. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Tuberculosis 2:80, 1949)
1947	G.H. Gill, Dust and Its Effects on the Respiratory System, London, England: H.K. Lewis & Co., Ltd., pp. 19-20 (#2879)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 16 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/16

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1947	X M. Giroux, [Asbestosis: Pathognomonic value of "asbestos body"], La semaine des hopitaux de Paris 23:1814-1818, August 7. (Abstracted in Abstracts of World Medicine 3:229, 1948, and in British Journal of Industrial Medicine 5:100-101, 1948)
1947	X M.W. Goldblatt and V.A.J. Wagstaff, Aspects of industrial medicine and hygiene in German chemical factories, London, England: B.I.O.S. Final Report No. 1501
1947	✓ T.L. Hazlett, Introduction to Industrial Medicine, Chicago, Illinois: Industrial Medicine Publishing Company, pp. 81-89 + 90-98 (#2690 & #2689)
1947	✓ J.D. Hindley-Smith, Some medical problems of the asbestos cement industry, British Journal of Physical Medicine 10(2):50-53, March-April (#2880)
1947	X A.D. Hosey, Industrial hygiene and the supervisor, Safety Review 4(7):20-22. Also published in Safety Engineering 94(6):47-48, December
1947	X K.W. Joetten and H. Gaertner, [Silicosis and pulmonary fibrosis: A contribution to the terminology of pulmonary disease due to dust], Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift 72(37/38):531-534. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 31(5):100-101, September 1949, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 24(1):44, January 1949)
1947	✓ E.L. Kennaway and N.M. Kennaway, A futher study of incidence of cancer of lung and larynx, British Journal of Cancer 1:260-298 (#2881)
1947	X P. Luton, J. Champeix and Faure, [Study of asbestosis], Archives des maladies professionnelles 8(2):131-132
1947	X P. Luton, J. Champeix and Faure, [A case of pulmonary asbestosis], La semaine des hopitaux de Paris 23(2):85
1947	X P. Luton, J. Champeix and Faure, [The significance of the presence of the asbestosis body in the expectoration of workers in asbestos], Archives des maladies professionnelles 8(1):56-68. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 24(5):335, May 1949)
1947	X G. Lutz, [Occupational Hygiene], 2nd revised edition, Stuttgart: Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft M.B.H. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 24(2):175-176, February 1949)
1947	X Occupational disease in review, British Medical Journal 1:685-686, May 17

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 17 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/17

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1947	X Outline of Occupational Disease Control through Engineering, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Division of Labor Standards Bulletin No. 83
1947	✓ K.M.A. Perry, Diseases of the lungs resulting from occupational dusts other than silica, Thorax 2(2):91-120, June (#2884)
1947	X L. Rousseau, [Some remarks on asbestosis], La semaine des hopitaux de Paris 23(29):1811-1814, August 7. (Abstracted in Abstracts of World Medicine 3:229, 1948, and in British Journal of Industrial Medicine 5:100-101, 1948)
1947	✓ O.A. Sander, Benign pneumoconiosis due to metal fumes and dust, American Journal of Roentgenology 58(3):277-282, September (#3279)
1947	X C.O. Sappington, Medicolegal aspects of industrial medicine, Industrial Medicine 16(3):146-151, March
1947	X Technical and Scientific Developments Related to the Asbestos Industry in Germany, London, England: F.I.A.T. Final Report No. 1070, March 23
1947	✓ C. Wegelius, Changes in the lungs in 126 cases of asbestosis observed in Finland, Acta Radiologica 28(2):139-152, April 30 (#2885)
1947	X G.M. Wheatley, Present knowledge of asbestosis-tuberculosis association and analysis of tuberculous mortality in the mining center of Thetford-les-Mines, Quebec, Canada, Laval medical 12:1081-1091, November
1948	X Annual Report of the Trudeau Sanatorium and Trudeau Foundation 1948, Saranac Lake, New York, pp. 39-51
1948	✓ R.J.R. Cureton, Squamous cell carcinoma occurring in asbestosis of the lung, British Journal of Cancer 2:249-253, September (#2873)
1948	X J.M. Dalla Valle, The Industrial Environment and Its Control, New York: Pitman Publishing Corporation
1948	X E.A. Dart, Dust and its role in the causation of occupational disease, Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology, (F.A. Patty, editor), Volume I, New York: Interscience Publishers Inc., pp. 467-518
1948	✓ M. Davidson, A Practical Manual of Diseases of the Chest, 3rd edition, London, England: Oxford University Press, pp. 305-313 (#2862)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 18 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/18

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1948	✓T.A.L. Davies, The Practice of Industrial Medicine, London, England: J. & A. Churchill Ltd., pp. ~~125~~ 118-129 and 168-171 (#2861)
1948	✗J.D. Gallego, [Asbestosis], Archivos Medico-Quirurgicos y del Trabajo 3(10):87-93. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 3:1068, 1949)
1948	✓L.E. Hamlin, Industrial diseases of the chest, Journal of Indiana State Medical Association 41(10):1013-1017, October (#2859)
1948	✓L.E. Hamlin, Silica bearing dust, Industrial Medicine 17(6):216-220, June (#2860)
1948	✗L. Holzapfel and F. Fahrnlaender, [Reaction of quartz and fat substances in silicotic lungs], Die Naturwissenschaften 35(10):314. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Tuberculosis 3:246-247, 1950)
1948	✓W.C. Hueper, Clinical aspects of occupational cancer, Occupational Medicine 5(2):157-165, February (#2858)
1948	✓W.C. Hueper, Environmental and Occupational Cancer, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Public Health Service Public Health Reports Supplement No. 209 (#2857)
1948	✗K. Joetten and H. Gaertner, [Pulmonary fibrosis as an occupational disease, illustrated with an example of pulmonary fibrosis in a corundum factory], Arbeitsschutz 1(1):11-16, March. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 25(8):812-813, August 1950)
1948	✗M. John, [Electron-microscopical studies of industrial dust], Wiener medizinische Wochenschrift 98:318-320, July 24. (Abstracted in Abstracts of World Medicine 5:6-7, January-June 1949, and in British Journal of Industrial Medicine 6:116, 1949)
1948	✓R. T. Johnstone, Occupational Medicine and Industrial Hygiene, St. Louis, Missouri: C.V. Mosby Company, pp. 368-372 (#2853)
1948	✓R.T. Johnstone, Pulmonary affections of occupational origin, American Review of Tuberculosis 58(4):375-392, October (#2852)
1948	✗F. Lang, [Pneumoconiosis], Arztliche Monatshefte fuer Berufliche Fortbilding 4(10):909-938. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Tuberculosis 2:531, 1949)
1948	✓K.M. Lynch and W.M. Cannon, Asbestosis: VI. Analysis of 40 necropsied cases, Diseases of Chest 14:874-889, November-December (#2856)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 19 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/19

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1948	✗L. Noro, [Asbestosis], Nordisk Medicin 38(15):757. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 2:1500, 1948)
1948	✓E.P. Pendergrass and A.G. Robert, Some considerations of the roentgen diagnosis of silicosis and conditions that may simulate it, Radiology 50(6):725-745, June (#2851)
1948	✓A.R. Riddell, Pulmonary dust disease, Industrial Medicine 17(5):168-170, May (#2850)
1948	✗G. Saita, [Occupational tumors of the lung], La medicina del lavoro 39(4):105-116, April. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 23(11):865, November 1948)
1948	✗H.D. Sayer, Occupational disease -- The insurance viewpoint, New York State Journal of Medicine 48:801-802, April 1
1948	✗E.C. Vigliani et al., [The work of the E.N.P.I. and the Clinica del Lavoro in the control of silicosis and tuberculosis in silicosis-producing industry], La medicina del lavoro 39(11):301-309, November. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 24(9):657, September 1949)
1948	✓S. Warren, Pathologic aspects of occupational tumors, Occupational Medicine 5(3):249-251, March (#2849)
1948	✗R.A. Willis, Pathology of Tumours, London, England: Butterworth & Co., p. 363
1949	✓Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1947, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office (#1932)
1949	✗Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1948, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office
1949	✗Asbestos, Recommended Safe Practices Mineral Data Sheet No. 2, Massachusetts Division of Occupational Hygiene Bulletin Number 492, February
1949	✓Asbestosis and cancer of the lung, Journal of American Medical Association 140(15):1219-1220, August 13 (#2772)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 20 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/20

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1949	E.De F. Baldwin, A. Cournand and D.W. Richards, Pulmonary insufficiency: II. A study of 39 cases of pulmonary fibrosis, Medicine 28(1):1-25 (#2771)
1949	G. Canepa, [Asbestosis in port workers], Zacchia 12:188-204, July-December
1949	P. Cartier, [A contribution to the study of asbestosis], Archives des maladies professionnelles 10(6):589-595. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 25(9):926-927, September 1950, and in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 4:1606, 1950)
1949	G. Conklin, Cancer and environment, Scientific American 180(1):11-16, January (#2770)
1949	W. DiBiasi, [Pathological anatomy of silicosis], Beitrage fuer Silikose-Forschung Monograph No. 3. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 5(5):494-495, May 1952)
1949	A.T. Doig, Other lung diseases due to dust, Postgraduate Medical Journal 25(290):639-649, December (#2768)
1949	A.T. Doig, Respiratory disease: An industrial hazard, Glasgow Medical Journal 30(7):235-250, July (#2767)
1949	L.T. Fairhall, Asbestos, Industrial Toxicology, Baltimore, Maryland: Williams & Wilkins Company, pp. 29-31 (#2696)
1949	A. Franchini and G. Canepa, [A contribution to the study of the pathology of pulmonary asbestosis], La medicina del lavoro 40(6/7):161-172, June-July. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 2:610, 1950, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 25(2):150, February 1950)
1949	J. Gough, The pathology of pneumoconiosis, Postgraduate Medical Journal 25(290):611-618, December 25 (#2766)
1949	R.N. Gray, Asbestosis, Attorney's Textbook of Medicine, 3rd edition, Albany, New York: Matthew Bender & Co., pp. 1409-1421 (#2765)
1949	A Guide to the Diagnosis of Occupational Diseases: A Reference Manual for Physicians, Ottawa, Canada: Department of National Health and Welfare, pp. 106-107 (#2764)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 21 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/21

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1949	A. Hamilton and H.L. Hardy, Industrial Toxicology, New York: Paul B. Hoeber Inc., pp. 447-448 (#2763)
1949	L.E. Hamlin, The pneumoconioses: Which industrial dusts are inert? Which are harmful? Why?, Journal of American Medical Association 139(14):909-912, April 2 (#2762)
1949	B. LeDoux, Asbestosis, East Broughton, Canada, January
1949	A. Meiklejohn, Pneumoconiosis, Postgraduate Medical Journal 25(290):599-610, December 25 (#2761)
1949	G. Nagelschmidt, Mineralogical aspects of pneumoconiosis research, Research 2:170
1949	K.O. Niskanen, Observations on metaplasia of the bronchial epithelium and its relation to carcinoma of the lung, Acta pathologica et microbiologica Scandinavica Supplement 80, pp. 1-73
1949	H. Ollivier, P. Morand and R. Brun, [Granulomata of the skin due to asbestos], Archives des maladies professionnelles 10(5):516-517. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 3(3):326, March 1951, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 25(5):482-483, May 1950)
1949	Panel on epidemiology, including environmental and occupational cancer, Proceedings of National Cancer Conference 1:244-258 (#2776)
1949	F.A. Patty and F.R. Holden, Potential exposures in industry: Their recognition and control, Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology, (F.A. Patty, editor), Volume II, New York: Interscience Publishers
1949	O.A. Sander, The pneumoconioses, Diseases of Chest 16:368, September (#3289)
1949	L.W. Smith, Pneumoconiosis and lung cancer, with special reference to silicosis and asbestosis, Compensation Medicine 2:3-10, November (#2775)
1949	C.L. Sutherland, Legislation and pneumoconiosis, Postgraduate Medical Journal 25:650-657, December (#2774)
1949	V.M. Trasko, The work of the state and local industrial hygiene agencies, Public Health Reports 64(15):471-484, April 15 (#2773)
1949	E.C. Vigliani, [Prevention of silicosis and tuberculosis in dusty industries], Bollettino Schermografico 2(3/4):55-72, March-April. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 24(12):970-971, December 1949)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 22 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/22

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1949	E.C. Vigliani, [Results obtained in the radiographic control of silicosis in the industrial clinic at Milan], Archives des maladies professionnelles 10(5):479-481. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 25(6):608, June 1950
1949	H. Wyers, Asbestosis, Postgraduate Medical Journal 25(290):631-638, December 25 (#2769)
1950	E. W. Baader, [Talc lung and talc granuloma], Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift 75(1):50-51, January 6. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 26(3):264, March 1951)
1950	J. Champeix and J. Bouteville, [A study with the electron microscope of "asbestos bodies" and of fibers of asbestos], Archives des maladies professionnelles 11(6):607-612. (Abstracted in Abstracts of World Medicine 9:561, 1950, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 26(7):692, July 1951)
1950	J. Champeix and F. Mory, [Bronchoscopy in silicosis], Archives des maladies professionnelles 11:31-33. (Abstracted in Abstracts of World Medicine 8:341, 1950)
1950	J. Clerens, [Research into pulmonary asbestosis in Belgium], Archives Belges de medicine sociale 8(9):557-565, November. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 26(4):401-402, April 1951, and in Journal of American Medical Association 143:489, 1950)
1950	H.B. Elkins, The Chemistry of Industrial Toxicology, Baltimore, Maryland: John Wiley & Sons
1950	J. Firket, [The reactions of pulmonary tissues in cases of non-silicotic industrial diseases of the lungs], Archives Belges de medicine sociale 8(7):419-432, July. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 26(3):254-255, March 1951, and in Excerpta Medica--Tuberculosis 5:108, 1952)
1950	J.J. Forbes, S.J. Davenport and G.G. Morgis, Review of Literature on Dusts, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin No. 478 (#1923)
1950	J. Frost, [Three cases of asbestosis], Ugeskrift fuer laeger 112(37):1284-1289, September 14. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 5:739, 1951, and in Excerpta Medica--Tuberculosis 4:267, 1951) (#4293)
1950	M.W. Goldblatt, Occupational carcinogenesis, Practitioner 164(983):404-417, May (#2671)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 23 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/23

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1950	C. Hadjiolov, [Clinical observations on pneumoconiosis (silicosis) in the gold-mining industry in Bulgaria), Bull. Inst. Soc. Med. 2:288-324. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 5:1291, 1951)
1950	J.R. Heller, Chemical carcinogens, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 2(4):390-399, October (#1924)
1950	A.A. Hobbs, A type of pneumoconiosis, American Journal of Roentgenology 63(4):488-497, April (#1925)
1950	K. Holoman, [The asbestosis problem in Slovakia], Pracovni Lekarstvi 2:69. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 2:610, 1950)
1950	W.C. Hueper, Environmental cancer hazards caused by industrial air pollution, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 2(3):325-328, September (#1926)
1950	W.C. Hueper, A Methodology for Environmental and Occupational Cancer Surveys, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Public Health Service Publication No. 12
1950	T. Ive, [A case of asbestosis], Ugeskrift fuer laeger 112(14):472-474, April 6. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 4:1761, 1950)
1950	R. Livingstone and E.W. Street, A case of pulmonary asbestosis: ~~Isolation of "asbestos bodies" in the sputum 20 years after exposure~~, British Medical Journal 1:939, April 22 (#1927)
1950	P. Luton and J. Champeix, [Diagnosis of asbestosis in expert testimony], La presse medicale 58:1176, October 21
1950	E.R.A. Merewether, The pneumokonioses: Developments, doubts, difficulties, Canadian Medical Association Journal 62:169-173, February (#1928)
1950	E.L. Middleton, Silicosis and other pneumoconioses, British Medical Bulletin 7:47-52 (#2661)
1950	Nordmann, [Occupational pulmonary fibrosis], Zbl. allg. Path. Anat. 86(3-4):180. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Tuberculosis 4:214, 1951)
1950	E. Paluch et al., [Asbestosis in asbestos textile plants], Medycyna Pracy 1:2-24. (Abstracted in Abstracts of World Medicine 9:115, 1951)
1950	Pneumoconiosis, American Journal of Public Health 40(Supplement):149-158, May (#1929)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 24 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/24

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1950	J.R. Reuttner, [Experimental silicosis], Schweizerische fuer allgemeine Pathologie und Bakteriologie 13(6):1-4. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 26(5):507, May 1951)
1950	J.E. Silson, Dust inhalation in relation to pulmonary disease, Diseases of Chest 18:562-573, December (#1930)
1950	G.C. Smith, Occupational factors in pulmonary dust disease, Medical Journal of Australia 2(22):777-782, November 25 (#1931)
1950	E.C. Vigliani, [Present Status of Silicosis in Italy], Genoa, Italy: Fratelli Pagano. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 3(6):648, June 1951)
1951	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1949, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office (#1913)
1951	W. Behrens, [Experimental asbestosis], Schweizerische Zeitschrift fuer allgemeine Pathologie und Bakteriologie 14(3):275-297 (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 5(6):593, June 1952, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 26(12):1181-1182, December 1951)
1951	A. Boehme, [Results of periodical examinations of workers in an asbestos factory], Beitrage zur Silikose Forschung (11):27-34. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 26(5):511, May 1951)
1951	J.K. Engebrigsten, [Dermatoses caused by gas-oil among workers in an asbestos-cement factory, Nordisk hygienisk tidskrift (9):250. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 5(6):591, June 1952)
1951	I. Fernandez-Seco, [Asbestosis of the lungs: Contribution to the study of this pneumoconiosis], Clin. y. Lab. 51(303):424-448 and 52(304):35-56
1951	R.C. Frederick, Occupational health in the Royal Navy, Proceedings of Royal Society of Medicine 44:101, February (#2680)
1951	S.R. Gloyne, Pneumoconiosis: A histological survey of necropsy material in 1205 cases, Lancet 1:810-814, April 14 (#1914)
1951	H. Heimann, Outline of Lectures on Industrial Diseases for Medical Students, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Public Health Service Publication No. 115, August
1951	W.C. Hueper, Environmental lung cancer, Industrial Medicine and Surgery 20(2):49-62, February (#1915)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 25 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/25

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1951	X P. Lepine and O. Croissant, [A morphological study, with the electron microscope, of particles of asbestos found in the air], Annales de l'Institut Pasteur 80(3):305-308, March. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 26(10):1000, October 1951)
1951	X P. Luton, J. Champeix and P. Faure, [A case of pulmonary asbestosis with its development followed by x-ray, and its post-mortem study], Archives des maladies professionnelles 12(6):629-633. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 27(10):942, October 1952)
1951	✓ T.K. Owen, Carcinoma and asbestosis of lung, British Journal of Cancer 5:382-383, December (#1916)
1951	X L. Parmeggiani, [Statistics on pneumoconiosis in the cement industry], Rassegna di medicina industriale 20(6):400-409, November-December. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 27(6):570, June 1952)
1951	✓ J. Rosenthal and M. Connor, Mesothelioma of peritoneum, New York Journal of Medicine 51:2507-2510, November 1 (#2668)
1951	✓ O.A. Sander, Rehabilitation of persons with pulmonary dust disease, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 4(6):541-548, December (#1917)
1951	✓ J.E. Silson, Dust inhalation in relation to pulmonary disease, Monthly Review of New York State Department of Labor 30:5-8, February and 30:11-12, March (#1918)
1951	✓ J.M. Smith, D.P. Wootton and E.J. King, Experimental asbestosis in rats -- The effects of particle size and of added alumina, Thorax 6:127-136, June (#1919)
1951	✓ H.E. Stokinger, Lobar deposition and retention of inhaled insoluble particulates, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 4:346-353 (#2652)
1951	✓ R. Stoll, R. Bass and A.A. Angrist, Asbestosis associated with bronchogenic carcinoma, Archives of Internal Medicine 88(6):831-834, December (#2657)
1951	✓ I.R. Tabershaw, Report on industrial hygiene in the Western Zone of Germany, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 3(3):298-315, March (#1920)
1951	✓ V.M. Trasko, Activities of state and local agencies in industrial health, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 3(5):483-494, May (#1921)
1951	X N.A. Vigdorchik, [Pneumoconiosis and silicosis], Gigiena i Sanitariya (1):20-25. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 5(1):89, January 1952)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 26 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/26

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1951	✓ A.J. Vorwald, T.M. Durkan and P.C. Pratt, Experimental studies of asbestosis, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 3(1):1-43, January (#1922)
1952	X H. Bastenier et al., [A clinical and pathological study of pulmonary asbestosis], Archives Belges de medicine sociale 10(2):61-70, February. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 27(12):1126, December 1952)
1952	X W. Behrens, [The clinical picture and pathology of asbestosis], Zeitschrift fuer Unfallmedizin und Berufskrankheiten 45(2):129-140, June 15, and 45(3):179-189, September 15. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 28(3):192, March 1953, and in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 7(5):437, May 1953)
1952	X Discussion on diagnosis of pulmonary emphysema, Proceedings of Royal Society of Medicine 45:576-586, September
1952	X R. Even, C. Sors and J. Colbert, [The silicatoses], La semaine des hopitaux de Paris 28(73):2936-2940, October 2. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 28(6):436, June 1953)
1952	✓ L.T. Fairhall, Toxicology, Annual Review of Medicine 3:265-282 (#1901)
1952	X R.F. Hounam, Some colloidal properties of inert dusts, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 5(4):375-386, April
1952	✓ W.C. Hueper, Environmental cancers: A review, Cancer Research 12(10):691-697, October (1902)
1952	✓ W.C. Hueper, Occupational cancer hazards in American industries, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 5(3):204-208, March (#1903)
1952	✓ W.C. Hueper and T.F. Mancuso, Studies of occupational cancer, Public Health Reports 67(7):644-649, July (#1904)
1952	X M.A. Kovnatskii et al., [Silicatosis: Etiology, pathogenesis and clinical treatment], Gigiena i Sanitariia (8):28-32. (Abstracted in Chemical Abstracts 46:11400, 1952)
1952	✓ M.W.R. Mayers, Industrial cancer of the lungs, Compensation Medicine 1:11-18, March-May. Also published in Monthly Review 31(6):21-24, June 1952. (#1907 + #1908)
1952	X A. Parada, [Talcosis and asbestosis] Medicina y seguridad del trabajo 1:51-55, October-December

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 27 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/27

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1952	✗W. Pfeifer and A. Weiss, [Radiological aspects of primary pleural carcinoma], Fortschr. Roentgenstr. 76(4):460-467. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Cancer 1:1502, 1953)
1952	✗J.R. Ruettner, [Asbestosis bodies and pseudo-asbestosis bodies], Schweizerische Zeitschrift fuer allgemeine Pathologie und Bakteriologie 15(5):628-631. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 28(9):719, September 1953, and in Excerpta Medica--Tuberculosis 6:368, 1953)
1952	✓The Seventh Saranac Symposium, Industrial Medicine and Surgery 21(11):546-548, November (#1909)
1952	✓A.R. Smith, Pleural calcification resulting from exposure to certain dusts, American Journal of Roentgenology 67(3):375-382, March (#1910)
1952	✓W.E. Smith, Lung cancer with special reference to experimental aspects, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 5:209 (#2654)
1952	✓W.E. Smith, Survey of some current British and European studies of occupational tumor problems, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 5(3):242-263, March (#1911)
1952	✗K.H. Sroka, [Asbestosis], Der Krebsarzt 7(5-6):161-171, June
1952	✗A. Stoekly, [New schedules of compensable industrial diseases], Zeitschrift fuer Unfallmedizin und Berufskrankheit 46(2):106-110, June 15
1952	✗E.C. Vigliani, [The proposed new insurance schedule of occupational diseases: Suggested modifications made in the light of experience at the Milan Clinica del Lavoro], La medicina del lavoro 43(10):343-355, October. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 28(6):431, June 1953)
1952	✗M. Werber, [Asbestosis and carcinoma of the lung], Zentralblatt fuer Arbeitsmedizin und Arbeitsschutz 2(6):179-180, November
1952	✓E.L. Wynder, Studies on lung cancer in relation to smoking, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 5(3):218-227 (#2653)
1952	✗E. Zanetti, [Possibility of fluoroscopic methods in study of silicosis and asbestosis of workers], Rassegna di medicina industriale 21(2):130-132, March-April. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 7:1085, 1953)
1952	✗O. Zorn et al., [Radiological Atlas of the Pneumoconisoes], Stechart-Hafner

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 28 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/28

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1953	✓ Annual Report of Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1952, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office, pp. 171-172 (#1900)
1953	X M.G. Benham, The problem of dust in asbestos preparation, Southern Rhodesia Mines Department Bulletin No. 5, December
1953	X D. Boccia, [Occupational cancer], Medicina Deporte y Trabajo 18(129):642-650. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 8:1058, 1954)
1953	X F. Boemke, [Pulmonary carcinoma associated with asbestosis], Medizinische Monatsschrift 7(2):77-81, February. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Cancer 2:460, 1954, and in Chemical Abstracts 47:4471, 1953)
1953	X M. Chwat, A Piotrowski and K. Szymczykiewicz, [A post mortem examination in a case of asbestosis], Medycyna pracy 3(3-4):345-348. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Tuberculosis 6:501, 1953)
1953	X C.N. Davies, [The breathing of pneumoconiosis-producing dusts], Archiv Hygiena Rada 4(3):301-306. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 9(4):344, April 1954, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 29(6):629, June 1954)
1953	✓ I. Davies, A pilot investigation into the occurrence of pneumoconiosis in large power stations in South Wales, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 10(2):111-113, April (#1894)
1953	✓ R. Doll, Bronchial carcinoma: Incidence and aetiology, British Medical Journal 2:521-527, September 5, and 2:585-590, September 12 (#2662)
1953	X A. Fabre, [Laboratory diagnosis of asbestosis by examination of sputum], La presse medicale 61:892, June 20
1953	X G. Farris, [Asbestos warts and other dermatoses in workers with lagging materials], Rassegna di medicina industriale 22(1):1-17, January-February. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 9(4):341-342, April 1954, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 28(11):953, November 1953)
1953	X E. Gross, [Occupational cancer], Z. Krebsforsch. 59(2):180-190. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 8:292-293, 1954)
1953	✓ K.J. Isselbacher, H. Klaus and H.L. Hardy, Asbestosis and bronchogenic carcinoma, American Journal of Medicine 15(5):721-732, November (#1897)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 29 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/29

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1953	F. Lickint, [Etiology and prophylaxis of lung cancer], Leipzig: Theodor Steinkopf. (Abstracted in British Journal of Industrial Medicine 12:76-77, 1955)
1953	P. Luton, J. Champeix and P. Faure, [Results of 10 years' observation of workers in an asbestos factory], Journal francais de medecine et chirurgie thoraciques 7(6):629-633. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 9:131, 1955, and in Excerpta Medica--Tuberculosis 8:155, 1955)
1953	A.I.G. McLaughlin, The prevention of dust diseases, Lancet 2:49-53, July 11, and 2:104-109, July 18 (#2673)
1953	E.R.A. Merewether, [The pneumoconioses -- Bricks in search of an architect], Archiv Higiena Rada 4(3):365-382. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 29(6):628-629, June 1954)
1953	F. Molfino, [Industrial Medicine], Turin: Edizione Minerva Medica, SA. (Abstracted in British Journal of Industrial Medicine 11:161-163, 1954)
1953	P.H. Nash and R.J. Sherwood, An occupational hygiene team, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 10:202-206 (#1898)
1953	A.S. Ramaswamy, D.S. Venkatesh and R. Rama Rao, The nature of lesions caused by asbestos and mica in experimental pneumokoniosis in guinea-pigs, Journal of Indian Institute of Science 35(4):319-331, April
1953	W.E. Smith, An evaluation of claims for occupational factors in cancer of lungs, Acta Unio Internationalis Contra Cancrum 9:50-58 (#1899)
1953	A. Stoekly, [New schedules of compensable industrial diseases], Zeitschrift fuer Unfallmedizin und Berufskrankheit 46(2):106-110, June 15. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 29(4):376, April 1954)
1953	Symposium on the endemiology of cancer of the lung, Acta Unio Internationalis Contra Cancrum 9:440-446
1953	Third International Conference of Experts on Pneumoconiosis, Sydney, February-March 1950: Record of Proceedings, Volumes I and II, Geneva, Switzerland: International Labour Office
1953	E.C. Vigliani, [Pathology and hygiene of work in the textile industries], La medicina del lavoro 44(1):1-61, January. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 28(9):714-715, September 1953)
1953	A. Weiss, [Pleural cancer associated with pulmonary asbestosis verified morphologically in vivo], Die Medizinische 3:93-94, January 17 (#4277)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 30 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/30

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1953	V. Wyss, [Presence of asbestos fibers in urine of workers exposed to asbestos hazard], Rassegna di medicina industriale 22:55-56, January-February. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Hygiene 10(6):553, December 1954)
1954	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1953, London: H.M. Stationery Office, pp. 198-203 (#1881)
1954	H. Bastenier, [Criteria of capacity for work for persons affected with pneumoconiosis], Archives Belges de medicine sociale 12(7):265-281, July 1954. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 30(3):241-242, March 1955)
1954	H. Breslow et al., Occupations and cigarette smoking as factors in lung cancer, American Journal of Public Health 44(2):171-181, February (#1882)
1954	P. Drinker and T. Hatch, Industrial Dust: Hygienic Significance, Measurement and Control, 2nd edition, New York: McGraw-Hill (#2594)
1954	C. Gernex-Rieux, W. Balgaires and C. Claeys, [Respiratory disorders in asbestosis], Journal francais de medecine et chirurgie thoraciques 8(2):193-198, January
1954	E.C. Hammond and W. Machle, Environmental and occupational factors in the development of lung cancer, Pulmonary Carcinoma, (E. Meyer and H.C. Maier, editors), New York: New York University Press, pp. 41-61 (#1883)
1954	R.F. Hounam, Some reactions between inert dusts and proteins, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 9(4):284-290, April
1954	W.C. Hueper, Experimental studies in metal cancerigenesis: Tissue reactions in rats and rabbits after parenteral introduction of suspensions of arsenic, beryllium or asbestos in lanolin, Journal of National Cancer Institute 15(1):113-129, August (#1884)
1954	W.C. Hueper, Recent developments in environmental cancer, Archives of Pathology 58(4):360-399, October; 58(5):475-523, November; and 58(6):645-682, December (#1885)
1954	F.L. Hyslop and W.M. Gafafer, Bibliography of Occupational Health: Occupational Health and Related Publications from the Public Health Service, 1909-1953, Washington, D.C.: U.S.Public Health Service Publication No. 300

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 31 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/31

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1954	✓ J.F. Knox and J. Beattie, Distribution of mineral particles and fibers in the lung after exposure to asbestos dust, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 10(1):30-36, July (#1886)
1954	✓ J.F. Knox and J. Beattie, Mineral content of the lungs after exposure to asbestos dust, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 10(1):23-29, July (#1887)
1954	✗ J. Krausler and R. Seyss, [Early diagnosis of asbestosis by enlarged radiographs], Zeitschrift fuer Unfallmedizin und Berufskrankheit 47(1):59-64, March 15. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 29(8):829, August 1954)
1954	✗ F. Leicher, [Primary cortical-cell tumor of the peritoneum in a case of asbestosis], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 13(4):382-392. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 30(4):324, April 1955)
1954	✗ P. Luton et al., [Pulmonary x-ray appearances, talc dusts or zinc stearate], Journal francaise de medecine et chirurgie thoracique 8(3):316-321. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica-Tuberculosis 8:433, 1955)
1954	✓ A. Meiklejohn, The development of compensation for occupational diseases of the lungs in Great Britain, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 11:198-212 (#1889)
1954	✗ Nontuberculous Diseases of the Chest (A.L. Banyai, editor), Springfield: Charles C. Thomas
1954	✗ M. Riddelsdell, National insurance benefits for sick and injured workpeople, Industrial Medicine and Hygiene (E.R.A. Merewether, editor), Volume I, London, England: Butterworths, pp. 342-345
1954	✓ D. Stewart and A.A. White, Industrial rehabilitation, Industrial Medicine and Hygiene (E.R.A. Merewether, editor), Volume I, London, England: Butterworths, pp. 314-320 (#1893)
1954	✓ H. Rozovsky, Air handling and dust control at Jeffrey Mine of Canadian J-M Company, Canadian Mining Journal, November, pp. 59-65 (#1891)
1954	✗ M. Stojadinovic, [First cases of asbestosis and simple pneumoconiosis caused by coal dust in Yugoslavia], Arhiv Higiena Rada 5(1):57-76. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 29(10):1069, October 1954)
1954	✓ Third International Conference of Experts on Pneumoconiosis, Sydney, Australia, 1950, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 9(3):249-257, March (#1892)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 32 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/32

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1954	X I. Webster, Some of the clinical, pathological and experimental problems of the pneumoconioses, Proceedings of the Transvaal Mine Medical Officers' Association 34(349):33-38, September-December
1954	X W. Willy, [Methods of analysis of fine mineral dusts and mineralogical contributions to the problem of the pathogenesis of pneumoconioses], Schweiz. Min. Petr. Mitt. 34(2):409-497. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 31(6):645, June 1956)
1954	X G. Worth and E. Schiller, [The Pneumoconioses: History, Pathogenesis, Morphology, Clinical Findings and Radiology], Cologne, West Germany: Staufen-Verlag K.G. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 30(4):378-380, April 1955)
1955	X Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1954, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office
1955	✓ Asbestosis, Canadian Medical Association Journal 73(3):219-220, August 1 (#2659)
1955	X H. Bastenier et al., [A study of respiration in pulmonary asbestosis], Archives des maladies professionnelles 16(6):546-553. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 31(5):544, May 1956)
1955	✓ R.F. Bell and J.J. Waring, Pneumoconiosis, Archives of Industrial Hygiene 11(2):159-171, February (#1851)
1955	✓ G. Bonser, J.S. Faulds and M.J. Stewart, Occupational cancer of the urinary bladder in dyestuffs operatives and of the lung in asbestos textile workers and iron-ore miners, American Journal of Clinical Pathology 25(2):126-134, February (#1853)
1955	✓ L. Breslow, Industrial aspects of bronchiogenic neoplasms, Diseases of Chest 28:421-430, October (#1854)
1955	✓ L.J. Bristol, Roentgenologic aspects of silicosis and asbestosis, Archives of Industrial Health 11(3):189-195, March (#1855)
1955	✓ P. Cartier, Some clinical observations of asbestosis in mine and mill workers, Archives of Industrial Health 11(3):204-207, March (#1857)
1955	✓ R. Doll, Mortality from lung cancer in asbestos workers, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 12(2):81-86, April (#1858)
1955	✓ C.M. Fletcher, Classification of roentgenograms in pneumoconiosis, Archives of Industrial Health 11(1):17-28, January (#2655)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 33 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/33

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1955	✓ J.F. Gardiner, Occupational diseases of the lungs, Nebraska State Medical Journal 40(8):285-289, August (#1859)
1955	X F. Gobbato, A. Meda and G. Monarca, [Electrocardiographic findings in 88 cases of pulmonary asbestosis], G. Acad. Med. Torino 118(1-6):31-37. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 10:89, 1957, and in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 11:296, 1957)
1955	✓ J. Goldfield, Air handling and dust control in Johns-Manville's new asbestos mill, Mining Engineering, November, pp. 3-6 (#1860)
1955	X H.G. Guettner, [Cancer of the lung and asbestosis], Zeitschrift fuer aerztliche Fortbildung 49(11):388-392, June 1. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 30(11):979, November 1955, and in Excerpta Medica--Cancer 4:1609, 1956
1955	✓ W.C. Hueper, A Quest into the Environmental Causes of Cancer of the Lung, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Public Health Service Public Health Monograph No. 36 (#1861)
1955	✓ W.C. Hueper, Silicosis, asbestosis and cancer of the lung, American Journal of Clinical Pathology 25(12):1388-1389, December (#1863)
1955	✓ D. Hunter, Asbestos and other fibrous silicates, The Diseases of Occupations, Boston, Massachusetts: Little, Brown and Company, pp. 874-885 (#2610)
1955	X G. Jacob and H. Bohlig, [Incidence and characteristics of lung cancer in asbestos workers], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 14(1):10-28. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Health 13:615, 1956, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 30(12):1080-1081, December 1955)
1955	X G. Jacob and H. Bohlig, [Roentgen complications of pulmonary asbestosis], Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Roentgenstrahlen 83(4):515-525, October
1955	X J.K. Jindrichova, [Considerations on asbestosis], Prakticky Lekar 35(17):397-398, September 5. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 9:263, 1956)
1955	✓ A.J. Lanza, Recent trends in industrial health, Archives of Industrial Health 11(3):183-188, March 1955 (#1870)
1955	✓ Lung cancer among asbestos workers, Industrial Medicine and Surgery 24(8):381-382, August (#1866)
1955	✓ Lung cancer in asbestosis, Lancet 268(6875):1163, June 4 (#1867)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 34 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/34

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1955	K.H. Lynch, Pathology of asbestosis, Archives of Industrial Health 11(3):185-188, March (#1869)
1955	K.H. Lynch and H.R. Pratt-Thomas, Carcinoma of the lung in asbestosis: Report of two additional cases, Southern Medical Journal 48(6):565-568, June (#1871)
1955	McIntyre-Saranac Conference on Occupational Chest Disease, Archives of Industrial Health 12(1):1-106, July; 12(2):109-225, August; and 12(3):229-367, September (papers in F+P database individually by autor)
1955	A.I.G. McLaughlin, The dust diseases in Great Britain, Archives of Industrial Health 12(1):83-98, July (#1872)
1955	A.I.G. McLaughlin, The incidence and prevention of dust diseases in British industry, Journal of Royal Institute of Public Health and Hygiene 18(8):218-239, August
1955	P. Ollino, [Pleural reactions in radiologic picture of asbestosis], Archivio per le scienze mediche 100(5):403-413, November
1955	M. Oltramare, [Occupational tumors], Zeitschrift fuer Unfallmedizin und Berufskrankheit 48(2):107-127, June 15. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 31(2):162-163, February 1956).
1955	A. Policard and A. Collet, [Curious asbestosis bodies seen in cases of anthracosis], Archives des maladies professionnelles 16(5):460-462. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 31(2):165, February 1956)
1955	S.M. Portigliatti-Barbos, [Observations on association of asbestosis and lung cancer], Giornale della Academia de Medicina di Torino 118(1-6):91-107. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Cancer 4:3616, 1956, and in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 9:642, 1956)
1955	R. Ricciardi Poldini, [Asbestosis in Italy from 1946 to 1954], Rivista degli infortuni e delle malattie professionali 42(5):780-787, September-October. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 9:329, 1956)
1955	R. Ricciardi Pollini, [Data on the incidence of primary cancer of the lungs and the connections between this disease and occupation], Rassegna di Medicina Industriale 24(5):313-334. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 10:1099, 1956)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 35 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/35

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1955	X G. Rombola, [Asbestosis and pulmonary carcinoma in an asbestos spinner (notes on the induction of lung cancer by asbestos fibers)], La medicina del lavoro 46(4):242-250, April. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Health 13:505, 1956, and in Excerpta Medica--Cancer 4:831, 1956)
1955	✓ H. Rozovsky, Application of air to asbestos milling at NJ mill of Canadian J-M Company, Canadian Mining & Metallurgical Bulletin, August (#1873) pp 1-10
1955	✓ O.A. Sander, Asbestosis as differentiated from other pneumoconioses, Archives of Industrial Health 11(3):208-211, March (#1874)
1955	✓ O.A. Sander, Silicosis and asbestosis: Diagnosis, prevention and treatment, American Journal of Surgery 90(1):115-119, July (#1875)
1955	✓ G.W.H. Schepers, Comparative vascular pathology of occupational chest diseases, Archives of Industrial Health 12(1):7-25, July (#1876)
1955	✓ G.W.H. Schepers, Cor pulmonale with pneumoconiosis, Modern Medicine 23(20):65, October (#4034)
1955	✓ K.W. Smith, Pulmonary disabiliy in asbestos workers, Archives of Industrial Health 12(2):198-203, August (#1878)
1955	X G.H.G. Southwell-Sander, Industrial health in H.M. Dockyards, Journal of Royal Naval Medical Service 41:73-89
1955	✓ R.S. Speirs and U. Wenck, Local inflammatory response produced by solutions sterilized with asbestos type filters, Proceedings of Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine 88:89-93, January (#2678)
1955	✓ H.S. Van Ordstrand et al., The value of lung biopsy in the diagnosis of occupational pulmonary diseases, Archives of Industrial Health 12(1):26-32, July (#1879)
1955	✓ A.J. Vorwald, Pathogenesis and management of pneumoconiosis, American Journal of Surgery 90(1):107-114, July (#2646)
1955	X E. Walter, [Dust control problems in the asbestos industry], Staub (42):699-705, December 15. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 31(6):649, June 1956)
1955	✓ G.W. Wright, Functional abnormalities of industrial pulmonary fibrosis (chiefly silicosis and asbestosis), Archives of Industrial Health 11(3):196-203, March (#1880)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 36 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/36

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1956	✗G. Ahlborg and C.J. Hansson, [Asbestosis: An industrial disease which is new for Sweden], Svenska Lakartidningen 53(21):1376-1383, May 25. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 31(11):1115-1116, November 1956)
1956	✓Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1955, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office (#1840)
1956	✗Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1956, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office
1956	✓M.E. Bader et al., Pulmonary function in asbestosis of the lungs, Journal of Clinical Investigations 36:871 (#2666)
1956	✗H. Bohlig and G. Jacob, [New viewpoint on cancer of the lung in asbestos workers], Deutsche medizinishe Wochenschrift 81(7):231-233, February 17. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Health 14:278-279, 1959, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 31(6):648-649, June 1956)
1956	✗C.Z. Carroll-Porczynski, Asbestos: From Rock to Fabric, England: The Textile Institute, pp. 44-47
1956	✓J.C. Chakravortty, Pneumoconiosis and dust, Collier" Guardian 193 (4984):279-283, Septermber 6 (#1841)
1956	✗W. Fehre, [Bilateral calcification of pleura due to occupational exposure to dust], Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Roentgenstrahlen 85(1):16-25, July
1956	✗A. Francia, [Radiological aspects of pulmonary asbestosis; importance of a rational interpretation for diagnostic purposes], Minerva medica 47(98):1928-1937, December 8. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 11:157, 1958)
1956	✗A. Francia and G. Monarca, [Asbestosis and lung carcinoma], Minerva medica 47(98):1950-1959, December 8. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Cancer 5:2928, 1957)
1956	✓J. Frost, J. Georg and P.F. Moeller, Asbestosis with pleural calcification among insulation workers, Danish Medical Bulletin 3(7):202-204, November (#1842)
* 1956	✓P.G. Grice et al., Intrapericardial asbestos in experimental coronary artery ligation, Surgery 40:757-762, October (#2675)
1956	✗Guiding notes for the notification of occupational disease, Occupational Safety & Health 6(1):5-20, January-March
* 1956	✓MW Goldblatt & J. Goldblatt, Industrial carcinogenesis and toxicology, Industrial Medicine and Hygiene (ERA Merewether, editor), Volume 3, London: Butterworths, pp. 185-562 (#1843)

37 - 0058h

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/37

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1956	✓H.C. Hinshaw and L.H. Garland, Diseases of the Chest, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: W.B. Saunders Company (#1844)
1956	✓W.C. Hueper, Environmental causes of cancer of the lung other than tobacco smoke, Diseases of Chest 30:141-159, August (#1845)
1956	✗F.M. Kogan, [A comparative study of asbestos and serpentine stone dust in animal experiments], Sborn. Rab. po Silikozu 1:154-159. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 12:38, 1959)
1956	✗F.M. Kogan and N.P. Anashkina, [A comparative study of asbestos and serpentine stone dust in animal experiments], Sborn. Rab. po Silikozu 1:143-153. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 12:38, 1959)
1956	✗E. Mayer and H.C. Maier, Pulmonary Carcinoma, Pathogenesis, Diagnosis and Treatment, New York: New York University Press
1956	✓A. Meiklejohn, Silicosis and other fibrotic pneumoconioses, Industrial Medicine and Hygiene, (E.R.A. Merewether, editor), Volume III, London, England: Butterworths, pp. 1-121) (#1847)
1956	✗F. Molfino and D. Zannini, [Lung diseases due to dust in dockworkers], Folia Medica 39(6):525-539, June. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 32(12):1168-1169, December 1957, and in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 10:501, 1957)
1956	✗M. Navratil, V. Krecek and L. Cvachova, [Results of functional respiratory and circulatory tests of workers exposed to asbestos dust over a number of years],Pracovni Lekarstvi 8(5):329-333, October. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Health 17:310, 1958, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 32(5):460-461, May 1957)
1956	✗M. Nosal, [Asbestosis], Pracovni Lekarstvi 8(3):198-200, June
1956	✓Price's Textbook of the Practice of Medicine, (D. Hunter, editor), 9th edition, London, England: Oxford University Press, pp. 1012-1013 (#1846)
1956	✗M. Rejskova, [Result of clinical examination of workers in asbestos plants], Pracovni Lekarstvi 8(5):324-329, October. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 10:502, 1957
1956	✗W.E. Smith, Potential occupational factors in lung cancer, Proceedings of American Cancer Society, New York, pp. 77-118
1956	✓~~T.C. Todd et al.~~, Clinico-pathological conference, Canadian Medical Association Journal 75(9):757-760, November (#2660)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 38 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/38

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1956	E.C. Vigliani and E. Zanetti, [The work of the mobile mass radiography units of the National Center and of the Industrial Clinic of Milan University in 1954], Bollettino Schermografico 9(3/4):245-256, March-April. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 32(5):455, May 1957)
1956	E.R. Wiese and W.E.B. Hall, Asbestosis: Report of a case, Diseases of Chest 30(2):229-230, August (#1848)
1956	G.W. Wright, Emphysema -- Terminology and classification, Archives of Industrial Health 13(2):140-143, February (#1849)
1957	E. Banik, [Effective asbestosis protection in an asbestos mill and processing factory], Zentralblatt fuer Arbeitsmedizin und Arbeitsschutz 7(9):209-211, September. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 11:577, 1958)
1957	C.N. Davies, Pneumoconiosis, silicosis, and the physics and chemistry of dust, Annual Review of Medicine 8:323-348
1957	L. Fairhall, Inorganic substances -- asbestos, Industrial Toxicology, Volume 2, pp. 19-21 (#2609)
1957	E. Gaffuri and A. Berra [Respiratory insufficiency in asbestosis], Minerva medica 48(37):1639-1643, May 9
1957	J. Gough and A.G. Heppleston, The pathology of the pneumoconioses, Industrial Pulmonary Diseases (E.J. King and C.M. Fletcher, editors), Boston: Little, Brown and Company, pp. 23-36
1957	P.F. Holt, Asbestosis Pneumoconiosis: Industrial Diseases of the Lungs Caused by Dust, London, England: Edward Arnold Ltd., pp. 142-159 (#1626)
1957	Z. Horai et al., [Studies on asbestosis: I. A survey of asbestosis in an asbestos factory in 1952], J. Nara Med. Assoc. 8(3):247-252. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 5:224, 1959)
1957	Z. Horai et al., [Studies on asbestosis: II. A survey of asbestosis in an asbestos factory in 1955], J. Nara Med. Assoc. 8(3):253-257. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 5:224, 1959)
1957	W.C. Hueper, Environmental factors in the production of human cancer, Cancer--Research into Causation (R.W. Roven, editor), London, England: Butterworth & Co., Volume I, pp. 404-496 (#1628)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 39 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/39

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1957	✓ W.C. Hueper, Role of occupational and environmental air pollutants in production of respiratory cancers, Archives of Pathology 63(5):427-450, May (#1629)
1957	X D. Hunter, The Diseases of Occupations, 2nd edition, London, England: English Universities Press
1957	✓ W. Williams Jones, Alveolar metaplasia: Its relationship to pulmonary fibrosis in industry and the development of lung cancer, British Journal of Cancer 11(1):30-42 (#1631)
1957	✓ K.M. Lynch, F.A. McIver and J.R. Cain, Pulmonary tumors in mice exposed to asbestos dust, Archives of Industrial Health 15(3):207-214, March (#1632)
1957	X G. Montesano [Observations on the provisions modifying the law of 12th April 1943 on the compulsory insurance against silicosis and asbestosis], La medicina del lavoro 48(3):149-158, March. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 32(9):863, September 1957)
1957	X H. Mueller-Dietz, [Investigation and prevention of silicosis in the U.S.S.R.], Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift 82(17): 671-673, April 26. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 32(8): 768-769, August 1957)
1957	X J. Saldanha Bandeira de Mello, [Occupational diseases of the lung: Considerations on industrial medicine], Rev. Brasil Tuberc. 25(185):1155-1212. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 12:414, 1959, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 5:707, 1959)
1957	X E. Sartorelli, [Severe asbestosis with alveo-capillary block syndrome], La médicina del lavoro 48(5):358-362, May. (Abstracted in Archives of Industrial Health 18(1):71, July 1958, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 32(10):969, October 1957)
1957	✓ D.L.G. Thomas, Pneumonokoniosis in Victorian industry, Medical Journal of Australia 1(3):75-77, January 19 (#2667)
1957	X A. Voutilainen, [The direct radiographic enlargement technique in the study of lung fibrosis and lung stasis], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie and Gewerbehygiene 15(3):303-318. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 32(8):764-765, August 1957)
1958	X R. Amsler, [Pulmonary asbestosis], Revue du praticien 8(11):1195-1205, April 11
1958	✓ Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories on Industrial Health for the Year 1957, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office (#1617)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 40 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/40

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1958	X Asbestos, American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal 19(1):161-163
1958	X A.T. Bobyleva et al., [The amount of dust in residential districts of the city of Asbest and its effect on the children's health], Gigiena i Sanitariia 23(11): 9-12. Also published in U.S.S.R. Literature on Air Pollution and Related Occupational Diseases 4:251, 1960. (Abstracted in Archives of Environmental Health 2:727, 1961, and in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 12:476, 1959)
1958	X H. Bohlig and G. Jacob, [Incidence of lung cancer among German asbestos workers], Deutsch Gesundheits-Wes. 13(8):1101-1103, August. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Cancer 7:3553, 1959)
1958	✓ D.C. Braun and T.D. Truan, An epidemiological study of lung cancer in asbestos miners, Archives of Industrial Health 17(6):634-653, June (#1618)
1958	X J. Champeix, A. Bodet and A. Siboulet, [Problems emerging from the medical supervision of workmen exposed to the risk of asbestosis], Archives des maladies professionnelles 19(3):282-285, May-June. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 33(11):1054, November 1958)
1958	X M. Chauvet, [Asbestosis and bronchial cancer], La presse medicale 66(40):908-910, May 21. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Cancer 7:1277, 1959)
1958	✓ H. Doyle, R.H. Flinn and W.C. Dreessen, A review of the pneumoconiosis problem in the United States, American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal 19(4):317-323, August (#1619)
1958	X C. Farini and P. Canitano, [Malignant pneumoconiosis caused by inhalation of cement dust], Giornale italiano della tubercolosi 12:355-360, November-December
1958	✓ M.W. Goldblatt, Occupational cancer, Practitioner 181(1082): 151-163, August 1958 (#2669)
1958	LB. Harvey and R. Murray, Industrial Health Technology, London, England: Butterworth & Co., pp. ~~75-76~~ 55-57 and 75-80 (#2691)
1958	X R. Lesobre, [Treatment of pneumoconioses (silicosis and asbestosis)], Revue du praticien 8(14):1537-1538, May 11
1958	✓ A. Meiklejohn, Pneumoconiosis in general practice, Practitioner 181(1082):143-150 (#2670)
1958	X W. Muehlbacher, [Late damage after inhalation of asbestos dust], Medizinische 21:882-884. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 5:224, 1959)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 41 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/41

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1958	T. Oda et al., [Two autopsy cases of pulmonary asbestosis], Trans. Soc. Path. Jap. 47(3):486. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 14:229, 1961)
1958	E.P. Pendergrass, The Pneumoconiosis Problem, Springfield, Illinois: C.C. Thomas (#1623)
1958	E.P. Pendergrass, Silicosis and a few of the other pneumoconioses: Observations on certain aspects of the problem, with emphasis on the role of the radiologist, American Journal of Roentgenology 80:1-41, July (#1624)
1958	A.G. Rickards and G.M. Barrett, Rheumatoid lung changes associated with asbestosis, Thorax 13(3):185-193, September (#2677)
1958	O.A. Sander, The pulmonary dust diseases, Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology, 2nd revised edition, (F.A. Patty, editor), Volume I, New York: Interscience Publishers Inc., pp. 357-412 (#1625)
1958	D. Schmahl, [Carcinogenic effect of asbestos implantation in rats], Zeitschrift fuer Krebsforschung 62(5):561-567. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Cancer 8:632, 1960)
1958	A. Tomic, [Public health and hygienic factors in the region of an asbestos mine and factory], Higijena 10(4):273-286. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 34(11):1137, November 1959) (#4319)
1958	H.C.M. Van der Schoot, [Asbestosis and pleural tumors], Nederlands tijdschrift voor geneeskunde 102(23):1125-1126, June 7. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Cancer 7:2727, 1959)
1958	E.C. Vigliani, [Mass miniature film survey by the National Accident Prevention Bureau in dusty trades during 1955], Rassegna di medicina industriale 27(3):197-217, May-June. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 34(1):50, January 1959, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 5:471, 1959)
1959	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories on Industrial Health for the Year 1958, London, England: H.M. Sationery Office (#1608)
1959	Asbestos is unique and indispensable, The Engineer, April
1959	W.P. Bamblin, Dust control in the asbestos textile industry, Annals of Occupational Hygiene 2:54-74, December (#1621)
1958	SC Sommers, Host factors in fatal human lung cancer, Archives of Pathology 65(1): 104-111

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 42 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/42

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1959	M. Battigelli, [Classification and statistics of pneumoconiosis based on E.N.P.I.'s experience of the Pneumoconiosis Research Center (Clinica del Lavoro), Milan], Rassegna di medicina industriale 28(4):249-279, July-August. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 35(5):432, May 1960)
1959	P.L. Bidstrup, Occupational causes of lung cancer, Transactions of Association of Industrial Medical Officers 9(1):2-4, April
1959	A. Boehme, [Asbestosis and cancer of the lung], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie and Gewerbehygiene 17(4): 384-395 and 17(5):457-462. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 36(3):236-237, March 1961)
1959	H. Bohlig, G. Jacob and B. Kallabis, [Morbidity and pathology of lung cancer with asbestosis], Zeitschrift fuer Unfallmedizin und Berufskrankheiten 52(1):64-78, March 15 and 52:15, May. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 34(10):1020-1021, October 1959, and in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 13:433, 1960)
1959	H. Bohlig, G. Jacob and H. Muller, [Asbestosis of the lung], Stuttgart, West Germany: Georg Thieme
1959	R. Doll, Occupational lung cancer: A review, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 16(3):181-190, July (#1609)
1959	F. Gregoire, [Occupational pulmonary diseases], L'Union Medicale du Canada 88(5):569-572, May
1959	P. Gross and K.W. Smith, The topographic distribution of mineral dusts in some pneumoconiotic lungs, Diseases of Chest 35(2):140-154, February (#2664)
1959	C.W. Hertz and H. Reinwein, [Asbestosis in insulators], Aerztliche Wochenschrift 14(19):361-365, May 8. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Disease 12:674, 1959) (#4296)
1959	Z. Horai, [Clinical studies on asbestosis], Lung 6(3):294. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 15:480, 1961)
1959	P. Janson, [Asbestos warts], Zeitschrift fuer Haut- und Geschlechts-krankheiten 26(4):123-124, February 15
1959	M. Kleinfeld and C.P. Giel, Pneumoconiosis, Journal of Chronic Diseases 9(2):117-133, February (#1612)
1959	H. Luechtrath and K.G. Schmidt, [On talc and steatite, their relation to asbestos and their effects on the lungs of rats after intratracheal injection], Beitrage zur Silikose-Forschung (61):1-60. (Abstracted in Archives of Environmental Health 2:723, June 1961, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 35(10):967-968, October 1960)

43 - 0058h

* 1959 XRE Eckardt, Industrial Carcinogens, New York: Grune & Stratton, pp. 99-101

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/43

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1959	✓G.E. Morris, Asbestos, New England Journal of Medicine 260:141 (#1613)
1959	✓C.S. Morrow and A.C. Cohen, The pneumoconioses, Medical Clinics of North America 43(1):171-190, January (#2674)
1959	✓N. Nordvik, [Are silicosis and asbestosis predisposing causes of cancer of the lung?], Archives Belges de medecine sociale 17(2):85-99, February. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Cancer 8:557, 1960)
1959	✓W. Paolino and L. Tronzano, [Statistical analysis of the 249 fatal cases of malignant pneumoconiosis occurring during the first ten years of inclusion of the disease under Industrial Health Insurance in Italy (1943-1953)], Minerva medica 50:978-982, April 4. (Abstracted in Abstracts of World Medicine 26:252, 1959)
1959	✓F.A. Patty, Asbestos workers, Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology, 2nd edition, Volume III, New York: Interscience Publishers, pp. 2243-2244
1959	✓L. Petrovic, [Asbestosis in Serbia], Higijena 11:166-175
1959	✓D.V. Rosato, Asbestos: Its Industrial Applications, New York: Reinhold
1959	✓T. Sano and H. Osanai, Types of Pneumoconiosis and Their Pathogenesis, Tokyo, Japan: Institute of Science of Labour Report No. 55, December, pp. 27-36
1959	✓G. Scansetti and M. Braja, [Remarks concerning certain physical properties of the lungs in the pneumoconioses], Rassegna medicina applicata lavoro industriale 28(6):464-483, November-December. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 35(8):755, August 1960)
1959	✓D. Sutton, M.D. Middleton and R.A.F. Body, Reaction of some silicates with chelating agents, Nature 183:99-100, January 10
1960	✓G. Ahlborg, [Asbestos hazards in Sweden], Social-Medicinsk Tidskrift 37:103-105, March. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 14:282, 1961, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 6:972, 1960)
1960	✓A. Ahlmark, T. Bruce and A. Nystrom, Silicosis and Other Pneumoconioses in Sweden, London, England: William Heinemann Ltd., pp. 353-357 (#1593)
1960	✓J. Anderson and R.A. Campagna, Asbestosis and carcinoma of the lung, Archives of Environmental Health 1(1):27-32, July (#1591)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 44 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/44

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1960	E.W. Baader, [The Clinical Basis of the 46 Notifiable Occupational Diseases in West Germany], 5th edition, Berlin, West Germany: Urban & Schwarzenberg
1960	H. Bohlig, G. Jacob and H. Mueller, [Asbestosis of the lungs: Genesis, clinical aspects and roentgenology], Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Roentgenstrahlen 85(Supplement):1-166
1960	A. Cantellano Alvarado, J. de la L. Enriquez and D. Barron, [Epidemiological study in an asbestos cement factory], Salud Publica Mexico 2(3):557-566, July-September. (Abstracted in Archives of Environmental Health 2:721, June 1961, and in Bulletin of Hygiene 36(4):331, April 1961)
1960	A. Caprioglio, [Inquiry into cement atmosphere], Rassegna di medicina industriale 29:375-379
1960	R. Carroll, Aetiological factors in lung cancer--A review, Irish Journal of Medical Sciences 6(414):278-284 (#2728)
1960	V. Cesaris-Demel and O. Linoli, [Anatomo-histological characteristics of the principal pneumoconioses (anthracosis, silicosis, asbestosis) and their evaluation with respect to cor pulmonale, TB and lung cancer], Arch. Med. Mutual 19:117-161. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 15:269, 1962, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 8:314, 1962)
1960	Clinicopathologic conference, U.S. Naval Hospital, Philadelphia, U.S. Armed Forces Medical Journal 11(2):203-216, February (#1594)
1960	Complications of asbestosis demonstrated at the Postgraduate Medical School of London, British Medical Journal 1:1345-1351, April 30 (#1595)
1960	E. Concina, O. Orlandi and G.A. Teso, [The bronchological picture of asbestosis], Minerva medica 51:797-809, March 7. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 14:174, 1961, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 7:206, 1963)
1960	L. Daniello et al., [Clinical and radiological considerations with reference to 8 cases of asbestosis], Medicina interna 12:1507-1512, October
1960	J.E. Dunn, G. Linden and L. Breslow, Lung cancer mortality experience of men in certain occupations in California, American Journal of Public Health 50(10):1475-1487, October (#1596)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 45 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/45

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1960	X S. Fazlullah, The dust diseases and their prevention, with special reference to cement dust, Medicus 21(3):123-141
1960	X L.J. Goldwater, Occupational exposures to etiologic factors in heart disease, Archives of Industrial Health 21:509-515, June
1960	X P.F. Holt and D.K. Young, A dust-feed mechanism suitable for fibrous dust, Annals of Occupational Hygiene 2(4):249-256
1960	X J. Hurel, [A contribution to the study of asbestosis], Arch. Med.-Chirurg. de Normandie 51(98):381-407, May, and 51(99):463-493, June-July. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 36(4):331, April 1961)
1960	✓ L. Hyde, Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis, Rounds of the Teaching Staff, Wadsworth General Hospital 4(2):69-74, October (#1598)
1960	✓ Industrial Pulmonary Disease (E.J. King and C.M. Fletcher, editors), London, England: J. & A. Churchill Ltd. (#2643)
1960	X G. Jacob and H. Bohlig, [The changes in the bronchial tree in asbestosis], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 18(3):247-257. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 36(7):634, July 1961)
1960	✓ R.T. Johnstone and S.E. Miller, Occupational Diseases and Industrial Medicine, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: W.B. Saunders Company (#2596 & 2595)
1960	✓ E.E. Keal, Asbestosis and abdominal neoplasms, Lancet 2(162):1211-1216, December 3 (#1599)
1960	X H. Kitamura et al., Five autopsy cases of asbestosis, Acta pathologica japonica 10 (Supplement):459-464, November
1960	✓ R. Kiviluoto, Pleural calcification as a roentgenologic sign of non-occupational endemic anthophyllite asbestosis, Acta Radiologica 194(Supplement):1-67 (#1600)
1960	✓ M. Kleinfeld and J. Messite, Problem areas in pneumoconiosis, Archives of Environmental Health 5:498, November (#1601)
1960	X A.L. Klokov, [Significance of investigations of the function of the cardio-pulmonary system in early diagnosis of asbestosis], Sovetskaia meditsina 24:98-101, October
1960	X J. Koenig, [Asbestosis], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 18(2):159-204

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 46 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/46

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1960	✓ G.L. Leathart, Clinical, bronchographic, radiological and physiological observations in ten cases of asbestosis, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 17(3):213-227, July (#2719)
1960	X V. Medek, [The problem of asbestosis in a factory for processing asbestos], Pracovny Lekarstvi 12(4):191-194. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 7:88, 1961)
1960	X F. Molfino, [Occupational tumours], Rass. Clin.-Sci. Int. Biochim. Ital. 36(1):13-17. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 7:616, 1961)
1960	X G. Montesano, [Early experience with the regionallaw of Valle di Aosta (12-11-1959, No. 5) for insurance against silicosis and asbestosis], La medicina del lavoro 51:689-693, November
1960	✓ G. Nagelschmidt, The relation between lung dust and lung pathology in asbestosis, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 17:247-259 (#1602)
1960	X M. Nordmann and H. Sonnenberg, [Asbestos-cement lung (pneumoconiosis from mixed dust or mixture of dusts)], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 18(2):205-219
1960	✓ Proceedings of the Pneumoconiosis Conference Held at the University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 9th-24th February 1959, (A.J. Orenstein, editor), London, England: J. & A. Churchill Ltd. (papers filed individually by author in F&P database)
1960	X F. Puschke, [Contribution to the diagnosis "pulmonary asbestosis"], Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Roentgenstrahlen 93:799-800, December
1960	✓ O.A. Sander, Current concepts of pneumoconioses -- Clinical aspects, Journal of American Medical Association 172:1587-1590, April (#2734)
1960	X G. Scansetti and G.F. Rubino, [Comparative study of cardiovascular and respiratory involvement in pulmonary asbestosis], Minerva medica 51(1-2):8-17, January 6. (Abstracted in Abstracts of World Medicine 28:255, 1960, and in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 13:670, 1960)
1960	✓ G.W.H. Schepers, Occupational chest disease, Modern Occupational Medicine, (A.J. Fleming and C.A. D'Alonzo, editors), Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1960, pp. 443-496 (#2645)
1960	X K.G. Schmidt, [The varieties of asbestos, their study by optical methods and their pathogenic action], Staub 20(6):173-180, June. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 35(10):968, October 1960)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 47 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/47

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1960	X C.L. Sutherland, Pneumoconiosis -- Its effects and complications, Transactions of Association of Industrial Medical Officers 10(1):4-15, April
1960	X V. Svestkova and J. Zacek, [Hazards of asbestosis in workers of plants processing asbestos], Pracovni Lekarstvi 12:59-64, March
1960	X K. Szymozykiewicz, [The effect of the length of asbestos fibres (chrysotile) on the development of fibrous changes in the lungs of guinea-pigs], Medycyna Pracy 11(3):145-166. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 35(12):1176, December 1960)
1960	✓ J.H. Urabec, Pneumoconiosis, Rounds of the Teaching Staff, Wadsworth General Hospital 4(2):83-87, October (#1605)
1960	X C. Vecchione, [Hygienic-sanitary observations in a modern factory for the processing of fiber cement products and byproducts], Folia medica 43:1182-1199, December
1960	X E.C. Vigliani and L. Parmeggiani, [The evolution of occupational disease as compared with technical progress], La medicina del lavoro 51(8/9):503-517, August-September. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 36(3):224-225, March 1961)
1960	✓ J.C. Wagner, Some pathological aspects of asbestosis in the Union of South Africa, Proceedings of the Pneumoconiosis Conference, Johannesburg 1959, (A.J. Orenstein, editor), London, England: J. & A. Churchill Ltd., pp. 373-382 ~~(#2644)~~ (#1606)
1960	✓ J.C. Wagner, C.A. Sleggs and P. Marchand, Diffuse pleural mesothelioma and asbestos exposure in the North Western Cape Province, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 17(4):260-271, October (#1607)
1960	✓ R. Williams and P. Hugh-Jones, The radiological diagnosis of asbestosis, Thorax 15(2):103-108, June (#2629)
1960	✓ R. Williams and P. Hugh-Jones, The significance of lung function changes in asbestosis, Thorax 15(2):109-119, June (#2628)
1960	X M. Yoshikawa, [Experimental asbestosis in guinea pigs and rats], Journal of Science of Labour 36(4):182-195, April

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 48 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/48

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1961	✗ L. Ambrosi and A. Cavallo, [Clinical, radiological and medicolegal considerations on asbestosis], Rivista degli infortuni e delle malattie professionali 48:818-827, September-October. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 16:37, 1963, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 8:837, 1962)
1961	✗ E.W. Bader, [The Clinical Basis of the 46 Notifiable Occupational Diseases], 5th edition, Berlin, West Germany: Urban & Schwarzenberg. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 36(4):417-418, April 1961)
1961	✓ M.E. Bader, R.A. Bader and I.J. Selikoff, Pulmonary function in asbestosis of the lung, American Journal of Medicine 30:235-242, February (#2530)
1961	✗ J. Beattie, The asbestosis body, Inhaled Particles and Vapours (C.N. Davies, editor), London, England: Pergamon Press, pp. 434-442
1961	✗ J. Beattie and J.F. Knox, Studies of mineral content and particle size distribution in lungs of asbestos textile workers, Inhaled Particles and Vapours (C.N. Davies, editor), London, England: Pergamon Press, pp.419-433
1961	✗ H. Bohlig, G. Jacob and H. Mueller, [The constitutional factor in asbestosis], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 18(6):596-609. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 37(5):460-461, May 1962)
1961	✓ H.G. Brugsch and H. Bavley, Asbestosis in a worker engaged in automobile undercoating, New England Journal of Medicine 265(8):379-381, August 24 (#2021)
1961	✓ Case ~~reports~~ records of the Massachusetts General Hospital, Case 73-1961, New England Journal of Medicine 265(15):745-751, October 12 (#2020)
1961	✗ S.G. Clark and P.F. Holt, Studies on the chemical properties of chrysotile in relation to asbestosis, Annals of Occupational Hygiene 3(1):22-29, January
1961	✓ Emphysema, pneumoconioses and compensation: A panel discussion, Archives of Environmental Health 2:307-326, March (#2517)
1961	✗ J.R. Felice et al., [Asbestosis in a plant separating and sorting asbestos fibers], Revista Venezolana de Sanidad y Asistencia Social 26(3):523-529, September. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 37(9):933, September 1962)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 49 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/49

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1961	✗ M. Frenkel and H. de Jager, [Mesothelioma of peritoneum in asbestosis pulmonum,] Jaarboek van Kankeronderzoek en Kankerbestrijding in Nederland 11:99-105
1961	✗ G. Gambini, [Electrophoretic analysis, immunoconglutinins and anti-zymosan cold agglutinins in the serum in asbestosis], La medicina del lavoro 52(3):185-190, March. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 36(12):1239, December 1961, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 8:107, 1962)
1961	✗ C. Garavaglia, [The radiological picture of asbestosis], Minerva medica 52:1183-1187, March 28
1961	✗ C. Garavaglia, C. Polvani and A. Ubezio, [Tomography in the investigation of pneumoconiosis], La medicina del lavoro 52(2):98-126, February. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 36(10):982-983, October 1961)
1961	✗ C. Gernez-Rieux, [Sclerogenic pneumoconiosis], Gaz. Med. Fr. 68(21):2477-2485. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 8:584, 1962)
1961	✗ C. Gernez-Rieux et al., [Occupational Lung Diseases], Paris: Masson & Cie. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 37(5):457-458, May 1962, and in British Journal of Industrial Medicine 19:143-144, 1962)
1961	✓ B.E. Heard and R. Williams, The pathology of asbestosis with reference to lung function, Thorax 16(3):264-281, September (#26257)
1961	✗ Z. Horai and M. Ueshima, [Studies on asbestosis], Nara Kenritsu Ika Daigaku Igakkai Nara Igaku Z Asshi Nara Japan 12(6):1148-1163. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 16:223, 1963)
1961	✓ W.C. Hueper, Carcinogens in the human environment, Archives of Pathology 71(3):237-267, March, and 71(4):355-380, April (#2521)
1961	✓ M. Hurwitz, Roentgenologic aspects of asbestosis, American Journal of Roentgenology 85(2):256-262, February (#2529)
1961	✗ G. Jacob, [On the bronchogram in mild forms of asbestos lung fibrosis], Beitraege zur Klinik der Tuberkulose 124:290-293
1961	✗ H. Krzymien, [Contribution to studies on mechanism of carcinogenic action of asbestos], Pol. Arch. Med. Wehn 31(5):?

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 50 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/50

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1961	G. Mastrosimone, [Radiological picture of non-silicotic pneumoconiosis], Rassegna medicina applicata lavoro industriale 30(5):438-452, September-October. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 37(7):706, July 1962)
1961	M.W. McGrath and M.L. Thomson, Pulmonary diffusion at small lung volumes in asbestosis and chronic bronchitis with emphysema, Clinical Science 21(1):15-19, August (#2716)
1961	S.E. Miller, New concepts of industrial dust diseases, Industrial Medicine & Surgery 30(1):16-19, January (#2735)
1961	J. Mitchell, Health progress in an asbestos textile works, Archives of Environmental Health 3(1):37-41, July (#1588)
1961	G.F. Rubino et al., [Physiopathological features of the respiratory and cardiovascular systems in pulmonary asbestosis], La medicina del lavoro 52(8/9):515-524, August-September. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 37(7):706-707, July 1962)
1961	H. Sano, [Studies on the asbestosis body], Journal of Science of Labour 37(1):16-28, January. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 36(7):635, July 1961)
1961	K. Siebert, [Rare case of asbestosis with lung cancer], Hefte zur Unfallheilkunde 66:302-306
1961	W.E. Sinclair, Dust control in asbestos operations, Asbestos, May, pp. 2-10
1961	C.A. Sleggs, P. Marchand and J.C. Wagner, Diffuse pleural mesotheliomas in South Africa, South African Medical Journal 35(2):28-34, January (#1590)
1961	K. Szyczykiewicz, [Asbestosis], Medycyna Pracy 12:165-184
1961	M. Telischi and A.I. Rubenstone, Pulmonary asbestosis associated with primary carcinoma of the lung, bronchial adenomas and adenocarcinoma of the stomach, Archives of Pathology 72(2):116-125 and 234-243, August (#2522)
1961	W.G. Tellesson, Rheumatoid pneumoconiosis (Caplan's syndrome) in an asbestos worker, Thorax 16(4):372-377, December (#2626)
1961	M.L. Thomson et al., Some anomalies in the measurement of pulmonary diffusion in asbestosis and chronic bronchitis with emphysema, Clinical Science 21(1):1-13, August (#2717)
1961	M. Zorica and M. Saric, [Asbestosis in asbestos-cement workers], Arhiv za higijenu rada 12:97-118

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 51 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/51

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1962	✓S.H. An and I. Koprowska, Primary cytologic diagnosis of asbestosis associated with bronchogenic carcinoma; case report and reviewof the literature, Acta Cytologica 6(4):391-398, July-August (#2526)
1962	✗M. Anspach, [Are pleural calcifications pathognomic for asbestosis?], Internationales Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 19(1):108-120. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 37(12):1238, December 1962)
1962	✗G. Betocchi, [Recent decisions on insurance against silicosis and asbestosis], Zacchia 25:244-255, April-June
1962	✓C.K. Blum, Radiology of some rarer dust diseases (barytosis, asbestosis and siderosis), Scottish Medical Journal 7(11):478-487, November (#1578)
1962	✗H. Bohlig, G. Jacob and H. Mueller, [Asbestosis and tuberculosis - A new aspect of compensation liability], Internationales Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 19(4):434-439, July 5. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 37(12):1239, December 1962)
1962	✗H. Bohlig et al., [The constitutional factor in asbestosis], Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene
1962	✓F.I. Caird, D.E.L. Wilcken and R.S. Williams, The electrocardiogram in diffuse interstitial disease of the lung and its relation to pulmonary function, American Journal of Cardiology 10(1):14-19, July (#2523)
1962	✓P. Cartier and P. Gross, Nonoccupational diffuse pulmonary fibrosis: A report of a case in an asbestos worker, Archives of Environmental Health 4(1):73-80, January (#1579)
1962	✗J. Champeix et al., [Bronchial cancer and exposure to fibrous asbestos dust], Archives des maladies professionnelles 23:267-271, April-May
1962	✓J.F. Cordova, H. Tesluk and K.P. Knudtson, Asbestosis and carcinoma of the lung, Cancer 15(6):1181-1187, November-December (#2711)
1962	✗A. Danrigal et al., [Asbestosis and aspergillosis], Annales de medecine legale 42:73-75, January-February
1962	✗A. Danrigal et al., [Asbestosis, surgically treated pulmonary tuberculosis and cancer of lung], Annales de medecine legale 42:69-72, January-February
1962	✗B. de Laguillaumie, J. Champeix and L.R. Jacquemet, [Relationships between bronchial cancers and asbestosis], Archives d'anatomie pathologique 10(2):144-146, June. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica-Cancer 11:2995, 1963)

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1962	N.G. Demy, Pulmonary asbestosis: A radiologist's views, Medical Trial Technique Quarterly ?:131-138, March (#3953)
1962	P.P. Dvizhkov, [Asbestosis], Arkhiv Patologii 24(3):3-13. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 16:223, 1963, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 9:202, 1963)
1962	H.B. Eisenstadt, Pleural asbestosis, American Practitioner 13:573-578, September (#1580)
1962	J. Enticknap, Mesotheliomas and asbestos dust, British Medical Journal, December (#1581)
1962	A. Fingerland and T. Jindrichova, [Pulmonary asbestosis in association with pulmonary carcinoma], Pracovni Lekarstvi 14:468-471, December
1962	P. Gross: Pneumoconiosis: The dilemma of definition and classification, Archives of Environmental Health 5:269-270, September (#1582)
1962	J.S. Harington, Natural occurrence of amino acids in virgin crocidolite asbestos and banded ironstone, Science 138:521-522
1962	J.S. Harington, Occurrence of oils containing 3:4-benzpyrene and related substances in asbestos, Nature 193:43-45
1962	J. Hervieux, [Certain aspects of asbestosis], Cahiers de medecine interprofessionnelle 2:41-42, July
1962	Z. Horai et al, [Studies on the course of asbestosis patients], Japanese Journal of Medicine 1:157-158
1962	W.C. Hueper, Environmental and occupational cancer hazards, Clinical Pharmacology & Therapeutics 3(6):776-813, November-December (#2714)
1962	J. Jacquet, [A case of asbestosis], Revue medicale de Liege 17:18-21, January
1962	G. Juliani and A. Francia, [Analytic roentgenokymographic observations of the heart and great vessels in asbestosis], Minerva medica 53:18-27, January 6
1962	M. Landwehr and E. Bruckmann, [Mineralogical investigations on the effect of different kinds of dusts, especially of silicates, on human lung tissues], Staub 22(6):219-227, June 1. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 37(11):1121-1122, November 1962)
1962	P.P. Legrand, Sputum examinations in asbestosis, Pharm. Biol. 3(26):181-187

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 53 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/53

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1962	[Lung and Occupational Diseases], (H. Trautmann, editor), Stuttgart, West Germany: Georg Thieme. (Abstracted in British Journal of Industrial Medicine 19:305, 1962)
1962	M. Marinov, [On some peculiarities in the roentgen picture of asbestosis in Bulgaria], Radiologia Diagnostica 3:439-435
1962	W.T.E. McCaughey et al., Exposure to asbestos dust and diffuse pleural mesotheliomas, British Medical Journal 2:1397, November 24 (#1583)
1962	J.C. McNulty, Malignant pleural mesothelioma in an asbestos worker, Medical Journal of Australia 49(2):953-954, December 15 (#1584)
1962	M. Mondeshki, T. Buriklov and L. Babadzhov, [Studies on asbestosis in an asbestos mine near the village of Avren in Krumovgrad district], Suvremenna Meditsina 13:34-40, October
1962	H. Mueller, [Pleural calcifications in asbestosis of the lungs], Radiologia Diagnostica 3:33-38
1962	L. Pilat et al., [Clinical aspects and prevention of asbestosis in a manufacturing plant], Medicina interna 14:167-174, February
1962	Pneumoconiosis -- Modern Trends, London, England: The Chest and Heart Association
1962	B.F. Postman, Dust control in the asbestos textile industry, American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal 23:67-74, January-February (#4046)
1962	T. Rasanen, Effects of heparin and asbestos with corticotrophin on the mucosal mast cells and tissue eosinophils of rat stomach, Acta Endocrinologica 41:437-440, November
1962	J. Renard et al., [Attempt at detection of pulmonary emphysema of occupational origin], Poumon 18(7):635-643. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 16:391, 1963)
1962	M. Sheinbaum, Some health hazards associated with the building trades, American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal 23(5):353-358, September-October
1962	W.J. Smither et al., Mesotheliomas and asbestos dust, British Medical Journal 2:1194-1195, November (#1585)
1962	H. Spencer, Pathology of the Lung, New York: MacMillan Inc., pp. 341-345 and 618-619 (#2644)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 54 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/54

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1962	K. Szymczykiewicz and E. Wicek, [Comparison of pneumoconiosis producing properties of silican structureless and crystalline asbestos dust], Medycyna Pracy 13(2):85-97. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 8:649, 1962)
1962	J.G. Thomson, Asbestosis hyaline, South African Medical Journal 36(47):990, November 24
1962	J.G. Thomson, Mesothelioma of pleura or peritoneum and limited basal asbestosis, South African Medical Journal 36:759-760, September (#1586)
1962	F. Wagler, H. Mueller and M. Anspach, [Is there an endemic asbestosis?], Zeitschrift F. d. g. Hyg. und ihre Grenzgebeite 8(4):246-255, April. (Abstracted in Bulletin of Hygiene 37(10):1025, October 1962, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 9:834, 1963)
1962	J.C. Wagner, Experimental production of mesothelial tumours of the pleura by implantation of dusts in laboratory animals, Nature 13:180-181, October 13 (#2618)
1962	J.C. Wagner, D.E. Munday and J.S. Harington, Histochemical demonstration of hyaluronic acid in pleural mesotheliomas, Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology 84(1):73-78, 1962 (#1587)
1962	I. Webster, A review of some of the problems found in the pathology of the pneumoconioses, South African Medical Journal 36(9):160-165, March 3 (#2630)
1963	M. Anspach, [Atypical localization of asbestosis of the lung], Internationales Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 20(4):396-402, December 6
1963	H. Berger and R.E. Oesper, Asbestos Fundamentals: Origin, Properties, Mining, Processing, Utilization, New York: Chemical Publishing Co.
1963	H. Bohlig, G. Jacob and H. Mueller, [Incidence, course and prognosis of active pulmonary tuberculosis in asbestosis], Zeitschrift fuer Tuberkulose 120(1-2):42-49, April. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 17:120, 1964, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 9:934, 1963)
1963	R. Bollinelli et al., [On a case of asbestosis], Archives des maladies professionelles 24:660-664, July-August
1963	N.G. Butkin et al., [On the course of tuberculosis of the lungs in workers employed in dusty areas in the asbestos industry], Problemy Tuberkuleza 41:48-51

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 55 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/55

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1963	✓Case records of Massachusetts General Hospital, New England Journal of Medicine 269(14):747-754, October 3 (#2622)
1963	×J.M.G. Davis, An electron microscopy study of the effect of asbestos dust on the lung, British Journal of Experimental Pathology 44(4):454-464, August
1963	×J.M.G. Davis, The ultrastructural changes that occur during the transformation of lung macrophages to giant cells and fibroblasts in experimental asbestosis, British Journal of Experimental Pathology 44(6):568-575, December
1963	✓P.E. Enterline and M.F. McKiever, Differential mortality from lung cancer by occupation, Journal of Occupational Medicine 5(6):283-290, June (#2733)
1963	×S. Farina and G. Mazzanti, [Asbestosis and neoplasms: Further contribution to a clinical case], Lavoro umano 15:267-281
1963	×C. Garavaglia, [Pleural calcifications in the pneumoconioses], La medicina del lavoro 54(4):279-288, April
1963	×F. Ghemi et al. [Some haemodynamic data relative to asbestosis], La medicina del lavoro 54(8/9):601-607, August-September. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 10:344, 1964)
1963	✓P. Gross, Chronic pneumonitis and asbestosis, British Medical Journal 2:1130-1131, November 2 (#2721)
1963	✓P. Gross, Response of the lung to physical irritants, Archives of Environmental Health 6:42-44, January (#1565)
1963	×J.S. Harington and J.J. Cilliers, A possible origin of the primative oils and amino acids isolated from amphibole asbestos and banded ironstone, Geotech et Cosmochim Acta 27:411-418
1963	✓J.S. Harington, J.C. Wagner and M. Smith, The detection of hyaluronic acid in pleural fluids of cases with diffuse pleural mesotheliomas, British Journal of Experimental Pathology 44(1):81-83, February (#1566)
1963	×A.E. Huestis, Spraying of asbestos, Michigan Occupational Health 8:3-5
1963	×G. Laub, [Accident and health protection of workers in the manipulation and manufacture of asbestos], Zentralblatt fuer Arbeitsmedizinische und Arbeitsschutz 13(4):77-81, April, and 13(8):181-186, August. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 17:386, 1964, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 10:431, 1964)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 56 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/56

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1963	J.P. Lawson, Pleural calcification as a sign of asbestosis; a report of three cases, Clinical Radiology 14:414-417, October (#2715)
1963	G.L. Leathart and J.T. Sanderson, Some observations on asbestosis, Annals of Occupational Hygiene 6(2):65-74, April-June (#1568)
1963	T.F. Mancuso and E.J. Coulter, Methodology in industrial health studies: The cohort approach with special reference to an asbestos company, Archives of Environmental Health 6(2):210-226, February (#1569)
1963	H. Meessen, [Clinicopathologic-anatomic conference at the Military Academy in Dusseldorf; case 38], Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift 88:1446-1447, July 19
1963	G. Meo, G. Perrelli and G.C. Coscia, [Clinical radiological and physiopathological observations in talc workers], Folia medica 46(11):893-902. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 18:1096, 1964)
1963	G. Merlo and A. Monteverde, [Bronchophotography in asbestosis, byssinosis and in hemp and farmers' pneumoconiosis], La medicina del lavoro 54(11):737-741, November
1963	Method for Determining Asbestos Dust Concentration, Pompton Lakes, New Jersey: Asbestos Textile Institute, 1964
1963	E. Occella and G. Maddalon, [X-ray diffraction characteristics of some types of asbestos in relation to different techniques of comminution], La medicina del lavoro 54(10):628-636, October
1963	A. Peacock and P.R. Peacock, Asbestos as a potential carcinogen for fowls, British Empire Cancer Campaign Research 2:534-535
1963	The pneumoconioses: Diagnosis, evaluation and management, Archives of Environmental Health 7(2):130-171, August (#1572)
1963	Pulmonary asbestosis, Public Health 63:43-45, October
1963	Pulmonary asbestosis, South African Medical Journal 37(24):629-630, June (#2631)
1963	T. Sano, [Pathology and pathogenesis of pneumoconiosis], Acta Path. Jap. 13(3):77. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 11:200, 1965)
1963	G.W.H. Schepers, Lung disease caused by inorganic and organic dust, Diseases of Chest 44(2):133-140, August (#2708)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 57 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/57

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1965 ~~1963~~	✓I.J. Selikoff et al., Relation between exposure to asbestos and mesothelioma, New England Journal of Medicine 272(11):560-565, March 18 (#1540)
~~1968~~	G.K. Sluis-Cremer and J.C. Wagner, A pathological-radiological correlation in 108 cases of asbestosis proved at post-mortem, 16th Int'l Congress on Occupational Health, Volume 2, pp. 608-610
1963	✓K.W. Smith, Asbestosis, The Pneumoconioses, (A.J. Lanza, editor), new York: Grune & Stratton, pp. 13-25 (#1574)
1963	✓J.G. Thomson, Chronic pneumonitis and asbestosis, British Medical Journal 2:1654-1655, December 28 (#2720)
1963	✓J.G. Thomson, Exposure to asbestos dust and diffuse pleural mesotheliomas, British Medical Journal 1:123, January 12 (#1575)
1963	✓J.G. Thomson, R.O. Kaschula and R.R. MacDonald, Asbestos as a modern urban hazard, South African Medical Journal 37(3):77-81, January 19 (#2632)
1963	X Van die Redaksie, Pulmonary asbestosis, South African Medical Journal 37(24):629-630, June 15
1963	✓J.C. Wagner, Asbestosis in experimental animals, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 20(1):1-12, January (#1576)
1963	✓L.G. Walters, Industrial cancer in South Africa, South African Medical Proceedings 9(2):24-30, January 26 (#4219)
1963	✓I. Webster, Asbestosis in non-experimental animals in South Africa, Nature 197:506, February 2 (#1577)
1964	✓Asbestos and malignancy, British Medical Journal 2:202-203, July 25 (#1550)
1964	X Asbestos workers live longer but get cancer, Science News Letter 86:296, November 7
1964	✓Asbestosis, Diseases of Chest 45(1):107-111, January (#1095)
1964	X H. Bastenier, [Historic introduction to the study of pulmonary asbestosis], Acta Tuberculosea et Pneumologica Belgica 55(2):73-82, March-April. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 18:673, 1965)
1964	✓J. Bjure, B. Soderholm and J. Widimsky, Cardiopulmonary studies in workers dealing with asbestos and glasswool, Thorax 19(1):22-27, January (#1551)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 58 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/58

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1964	✓W.D. Buchanan, The association of certain cancers with asbestos, Proceedings of the Fourteenth International Congress of Occupational Health (Madrid, 1963), Volume II, New York: Excerpta Medica Foundation, pp. 617-619 (#2602)
1964	✓E. Calogera and L. Russo, [A clinical and morbid-anatomical study of asbestosis of the lungs], Med. Leg. Assicur. 12(1-2):115-136. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 11:1011, 1965)
1964	✓J. Clerens, [Pleural calcifications in asbestosis], Acta Tuberculosea et Pneumologica Belgica 55:88-91, March-April. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 18:673, 1965, and in Excerpta Medica--Internal Medicine 20:171, 1966)
1964	✓J. Clerens, [Pulmonary asbesto-silicosis: Radiologic and anatomo-pathological documentation], Acta Tuberculosea et Pneumologica Belgica 55:83-87, March-April. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 19:38, 1966, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 11:1452, 1965)
1964	✓Danger of lung cancer in asbestos workers, Science News Letter 86:276, October 31
1964	✓J.M.G. Davis, The ultrastructure of asbestos bodies from guinea-pig lungs, British Journal of Experimental Pathology 45(6):634-641, December
1964	✓J.M.G. Davis, The ultrastructure of asbestos bodies from human lung, British Journal of Experimental Pathology 45(6):642-646, December
1964	✓J. Delarue et al., [Pathological anatomy of asbestosis], Journal Francais de medecine et chirurgie thoraciques 18:529-552, July-August
1964	✓P. Delmastro et al., [The semi-axial projection in radiological images of asbestosis], Minerva radiologica 9:57-68, March
1964	✓R. DeRosa et al., [Konometric determinations in an asbestos manufacturing plant], Folia medica 47:198-205, February
1964	✓R. DeRosa et al., [On morbidity of workers in a factory for the manufacture of products made of asbestos-cement], Folia medica 47:463-481, May
1964	✓R. DeRosa et al., [Respiratory apparatus in persons employed in asbestos work], Folia medica 47:637-655, July. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 19:183, 1966, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 12:249, 1966)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 59 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/59

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1964	Digest of Pneumoconiosis Statistics 1963, London, England: H.M. Stationery Office
1964	B.C. Dyson and A.E. Trentalance, Resection of primary pulmonary sarcoma -- Review of literature and report of a case associated with pulmonary asbestosis, Journal of Thoracic and Cardiovascular Surgery 47(5):577-589, May (#2736)
1964	H.J. Einbrodt, [The composition of the cores of asbestos bodies], Arbeitsmedizin
1964	H.J. Einbrodt, [Pathological/chemical investigation of asbestos residues], Arbeitsmedizin
1964	H.J. Einbrodt, [Sputum investigations of dust related lung diseases], Arbeitsmedizin
1964	H.B. Eisenstadt, Asbestos pleurisy, Diseases of Chest 46(1):78-81, July (#1552)
1964	V. Eliseo et al., [Behavior of cardio-respiratory function in pulmonary asbestosis during cycloergometric exertion], Folia medica 47:1207-1234, December
1964	P.C. Elwood and A.L. Cochrane, A follow-up study of workers from an asbestos factory, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 21(4):304-307, October (#1553)
1964	F.M. Engelbrecht, Experimental studies on asbestos, South African Journal of Laboratory & Clinical Medicine 10(2):45-48, June 27
1964	C.P. Engelfriet, [Two brothers with asbestosis and acquired hemolytic anemia], Folia medica Neerlandica 7:165-166, December
1964	J.B. Enticknap and W.J. Smither, Peritoneal tumours in asbestosis, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 21(1):20-31, January (#1554)
1964	P.B.S. Fowler, J.C. Sloper and E.C. Warner, Exposure to asbestos and mesothelioma of the pleura, British Medical Journal 2:211-213, July 25 (#1556)
1964	J.S. Harington and M. Smith, Studies of hydrocarbons on mineral dusts: The elution of 3:4-benzpyrene and oils from asbestos and coal dusts by serum, Archives of Environmental Health 8(3):453-458, March (#1562)
1964	P.F. Holt and J. Mills, Experimental asbestosis in guinea pigs, Proceedings of the Fourteenth International Congress of Occupational Health (Madrid, 1963), New York: Excerpta Medica Foundation, Volume 2, pp. 667-670

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/60

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1964	P.F. Holt, J. Mills and D.K. Young, The early effects of chrysotile asbestos on the rat lung, Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology 87(1):15-23, January
1964	D.O'B. Hourihane, The pathology of mesotheliomata and an analysis of their association with asbestos exposure, Thorax 19(3):268-278, May (#1561)
1964	W.C. Hueper and W.D. Conway, Chemical Carcinogenesis and Cancers, Springfield: Charles C. Thomas
1964	A. Ide et al., [Mitral stenosis and asbestosis], Belgische Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde 20:538-542, May
1964	F.M. Kogan, [Asbestos dust and lung cancer: Review of the literature], Gigiena i Sanitariia 29:82-87, July
1964	J. Lemenager and M. Pellet, [The heart in pulmonary asbestosis (a propos of 14 cases)], Coeur et medecine interne 3(2):193-198, April
1964	W.T. Marr, Asbestos exposure during naval vessel overhaul, American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal 25(3):264-268, May-June (#1570)
1964	D.R. McFee and R. Tye, Adsorptive characteristics of dust and fumes: The strength of the bond in relation to tissue reaction, American Industrial Hygiene Association Journal 25(4):338-345
1964	V. Medek and J. Radl, [Blood protein changes in asbestosis], Pracovni Lekarstvi 16(8):349-352, October. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 18:673, 1965)
1964	[Medical problems in legislative regulation of silicosis and asbestosis], Minerva medicolegale 84:169-189, November-December
1964	W.K.C. Morgan, Rheumatoid pneumoconiosis in association with asbestosis, Thorax 19(5):433-435, September (#2625)
1964	M. Navratil, [Asbestosis, lung cancer and tuberculosis in employees of asbestos processing plants], Pracovni Lekarstvi 16:345-349, October. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 18:513, 1965, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 11:731, 1965)
1964	F.O. Noenickx, [Asbestos and cancers], Acta tuberculosea et pneumologica Belgica 55:102-109, March-April. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Cancer 13:5797, 1965, and in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 19:23, 1966)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 61 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/61

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1964	S.F. Oosthuizen, C.P. Theron and G.K. Sluis-Cremer, Calcified pleural plaques in asbestosis: An investigation into their significance, Medical Proceedings 10(23):496-501, November (#1559)
1964	W.G. Owen, Diffuse mesothelioma and exposure to asbestos dust in the Merseyside area, British Medical Journal 2:214-218, July 25 (#1558)
1964	C. Palenzona, [Medical problems in the legislative control of silicosis and asbestosis], Minerva medica 55(46):1860-1863
1964	M. Pellet et al., [Respiratory physiopathology in pulmonary asbestosis], Journal de medecine de Lyon 45:1611-1637, October 5
1964	H.T. Planteydt et al., ["Asbestos bodies" in shipyard workers], Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde 108:2378-2379, December 5
1964	J. Porin et al., [Contribution to the study of pulmonary asbestosis], Journal francais de medecine et chirurgie thoraciques 18:633-677, September-October. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 11:1011-1012, 1965)
1964	R. Rath, [The shape and changes in shape of asbestosis bodies], Beitrage zur Silikose-Forschung 81:1-10. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 18:673, 1965, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 11:1301, 1965)
1964	Z.D. Repnitskaia, [Effectiveness of antibacterial therapy of patients with pulmonary tuberculosis and asbestosis employed in the asbestos industry], Problemy Tuberkuleza 42:10-14. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 18:535, 1965)
1964	E. Sartorelli et al., [Respiratory function in asbestosis], La medicina del lavoro 55(1):49-57, January
1964	I.J. Selikoff, J. Churg and E.C. Hammond, Asbestos exposure and neoplasia, Journal of American Medical Association 188(1):22-26, April 6 (#1557)
1964	A. Silvestroni, V. Eliseo and R. Pennarola, [Examination of sputum in pulmonary asbestosis], Folia medica 47(12):1413-1424, December. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 12:249, 1966)
1964	G.K. Sluis-Cremer and J.C. Wagner, A pathological-radiological correlation in 108 cases of asbestosis proved at post-mortem, Proceedings of the Fourteenth International Congress of Occupational Health (Madrid, 1963), New York: Excerpta Medica Foundation, Volume 2, pp. 608-610 (#2603)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 62 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/62

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1964	X W.E. Smith et al., Pleural reaction and mesothelioma in hamsters injected with asbestos, Proceedings of American Association of Cancer 5:59
1964	✓ ~~W.J. Smither and~~ and WJ Smither J.B. Enticknap, Peritoneal tumours in asbestosis, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 21(1):20-31 (#1554)
1964	X K. Szymczykiewicz, [Mesenteric test as a method of evaluation of harmful effects of industrial dust], Medycyna Pracy 15(4):221-229
1964	✓ V.M. Trasko, Socioeconomic aspects of the pneumoconioses, Archives of Environmental Health 9(4):521-528, October (#1564)
1964	X C. Vaerenberg, [Lung function in pulmonary asbestosis], Acta Tuberculosea et Pneumologica Belgica 55:92-101, March-April. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 18:673, 1965, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 11:1306-1307, 1965)
1964	X C. Vecchione et al., [Alveolo-capillary diffusion in asbestosis], Folia medica 47:1090-1096, November. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 11:1453, 1965)
1964	✓ J.C. Wagner, Asbestos dust expsosure and malignancy (diffuse mesotheliomas of the pleura), Proceedings of the Fourteenth International Congress of Occupational Health (Madrid, 1963), New York: Excerpta Medica Foundation, Volume 3, pp. 1066-1067 (#2604)
1964	✓ I. Webster, Asbestosis, South African Medical Journal 38(37):870-872, October 31 (#2634)
1965	X M. Aalto and A.G. Heppleston, Fibrogenesis by mineral fibres: An in-vitro study of the roles of the macrophage and fibre length, British Journal of Experimental Pathology 65:91-99
1965	✓ C.G. Addingley, Dust measurement and monitoring in the asbestos industry, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:298 (#1517)
1965	X M. Anspach, E. Roitzsch and W. Clausnitzer, [The aetiology of diffuse malignant mesothelioma of the pleura], Internationales Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 21(4):392-407, November 30. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 19:701, 1966)
1965	✓ Asbestos and cancer, Canadian Medical Association Journal 92:1020-1025, May 8 (#1514)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 63 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/63

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1965	✓ Asbestosis and malignant disease, New England Journal of Medicine 272:590-591, March 18 (#1515)
1965	✓ The association of asbestos and malignancy, Canadian Medical Association Journal 92:1034-1035, May 8 (#1516)
1965	X The association of exposure to asbestos dust and cancer, Annals of Occupational Hygiene 8:267-276, July
1965	✓ H.E. Ayer and J.R. Lynch, Comparison of impinger and membrane filter techniques for evaluating air samples in asbestos plants, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:274-287, December 31 (#1517)
1965	✓ M.E. Bader et al., Pulmonary function in asbestosis serial tests in a long-term prospective study, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:391-405, December 31 (#1517)
1965	✓ M.S. Badollet and W.A. Gantt, Preparation of asbestos fibers for experimental use, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:451-455, December 31 (#1517)
1965	X M.R. Becklake, Pneumoconioses, Handbook of Physiology, (W.D. Fenn and H. Rahn, editors), Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins, pp. 1601-1619
1965	✓ C. Berkley et al., The detection and localization of mineral fibers in tissue, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:48-63, December 31 (#1517)
1965	✓ H. Bohlig, Radiological classification of pulmonary asbestosis, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:338-350, December 31 (#2497)
1965	✓ W.D. Buchanan et al., Asbestosis and primary intrathoracic neoplasms, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:507-518, December 31 (#2498)
1965	X A. Caplan, [Rheumatoid pneumoconiosis syndrome], Medicina di lavoro 56(6-7):494-499. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 12:654, 1966)
1965	✓ A. Caplan et al., Radiological and pathological correlations in asbestosis in the Republic of South Africa and the United Kingdom: II. A preliminary study of observer variation in the classification of radiographs of asbestos-exposed workers and the relation of pathology and X-ray appearances, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:379-386, December 31 (#2499)
1965	✓ D. Cauna, R.S. Totten and P. Gross, Asbestos bodies in human lungs at autopsy, Journal of American Medical Association 192(5):371-373, May 3 (#4317)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 64 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/64

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1965	J. Churg et al., Histological characteristics of mesothelioma associated with asbestos, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:614-662, December 31 (#1518)
1965	Dangerous dust? Scientific American 211:64 (#2635)
1965	A. David, [A simple method for detection of asbestos bodies in sputum], Pracovni Lekarstvi 18(6):244-245, August. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 19:502, 1966, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 12:656, 1966)
1965	J.M.G. Davis, Electron-microscope studies of asbestos in man and animals, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:98-111, December 31. Also published in La medicina del lavoro 56(6/7):521-592, June-July. (#1517)
1965	J.E. Dunn and J.M. Weir, Cancer experience of several occupational groups followed prospectively, American Journal of Public Health 55(9):1367-1375, September (#1519)
1965	Dust diseases and workmen's compensation, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:722-744, December 31 (#2500)
1965	F.R. Dutra and J.D. Carney, Asbestosis and pulmonary asbestosis, Archives of Environmental Health 10(3):416-421, March (#1520)
1965	H.B. Eisenstadt, Benign asbestos pleurisy, Journal of American Medical Association 192(5):419-421, May 3 (#1521)
1965	P.C. Elmes, Relationship between exposure to asbestos and pleural malignancy in Belfast, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:549-557, December 31 (#1522)
1965	P.C. Elmes, W.T.E. McCaughey and O.L. Wade, Diffuse mesothelioma of the pleura and asbestos, British Medical Journal 1:350-353, February 6 (#1523)
1965	P.E. Enterline, Mortality among asbestos products workers in the United States, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:156-165, December 31 (#1524)
1965	R. Gaze, The physical and molecular structure of asbestos, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:23-30, December 31 (#1517)
1965	J.C. Gilson, Man and asbestos, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:9-11, December 31 (#1517)
1965	J.C. Gilson, Problems and perspectives: The changing hazards of exposure to asbestos, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:696-705, December 31 (#1525)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 65 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/65

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1965	J. Gough, Differential diagnosis in the pathology of asbestosis, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:368-372, December 31 (#2501)
1965	E.C. Hammond, I.J. Selikoff and J. Churg, Neoplasia among insulation workers in the United States with special reference to intra-abdominal neoplasia, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:519-525, December 31 (#1527)
1965	H.L. Hardy, Asbestos related disease, American Journal of Medical Science 250(4):381-389, October (#2531)
1965	H.L. Hardy, Asbestos-related diesease, Transactions of Association of American Physicians 78:204-217 (#1528)
1965	J.S. Harington, Chemical studies of asbestos, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:31-47, December 31 (#1517)
1965	J.S. Harington and F.J.C. Roe, Studies of carcinogenesis of asbestos fibers and their natural oils, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:439-450, December 31 (#1517)
1965	N.W. Hendry, The geology, occurrences and major uses of asbestos, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:12-21, December 31 (#1517)
1965	D.W. Hill, Economics of dust control, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:322-334, December 31 (#1517)
1965	K.F.W. Hinson, Cancer of the lungs and other diseases after exposure to asbestos dust, British Journal of Diseases of Chest 59(3)121-129, July (#1529)
1965	S. Holmes, Developments in dust sampling in the asbestos industry, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:288-297, December 31 (#1517)
1965	P.F. Holt, J. Mills and D.K. Young, Experimental asbestosis with four types of fibers: Importance of small particles, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:87-97, December 31 (#1517)
1965	D.O'B. Hourihane, A biopsy series of mesotheliomata and attempts to identify asbestos within some of the tumors, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:647-673, December 31 (#1517)
1965	W.C. Hueper, Occupational and nonoccupational exposures to asbestos, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:184-195, December 31 (#2502)
1965	R. Hunt, Routine lung function studies on 830 employees in an asbestos processing factory, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:406-420, December 31 (#2503)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 66 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/66

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1965	✓G. Jacob and M. Anspach, Pulmonary neoplasia among Dresden asbestos workers, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:538-548, December 31 (#2504)
1965	X R. Kiviluoto, [Endemic asbestoses], Roentgenblatter 18(11):524-527. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 19:385, 1966, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 12:738, 1966)
1965	✓R. Kiviluoto, Pleural plaques and asbestos: Further observations on endemic and other nonoccupational asbestosis, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:235-239, December 31 (#2505)
1965	✓J.F. Knox, I.D. Hill and R.S. Doll, Cohort analysis of changes in incidence of bronchial carcinoma in a textile asbestos factory, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:526-535, December 31 (#1581)
1965	XF.M. Kogan et al., [Certain immunological shifts in asbestosis] Gigiena i Sanitariia 30(5):34-40, May
1965	✓A. Laamanen et al., Observations on atmospheric air pollution caused by asbestos, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:240-245, December 31 (#1517)
1965	X G.L. Leathart, The effect of asbestosis on pulmonary function, Newcastle Medical Journal 29(1):30-35
1965	✓W.T.E. McCaughey, Criteria for diagnosis of diffuse mesothelioma tumors, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:603-613, December 31 (#2506)
1965	XD.R. McFee and R. Tye, Adsorption of proteins on dusts related to the pneumoconioses: Selectivity, Journal of Occupational Medicine 7(6):269-275, June
1965	✓J.C. McVittie, Asbestosis in Great Britain, New York Academy of Sciences 132:128-138, December 31 [redacted] (#1534)
1965	X Methods for determining hygienic criteria for airborne asbestos, Industrial Hygiene News Report 8(11):3-4, November
1965	✓E.C. Meyer and A.A. Liebow, Relationship of interstitial pneumonia honeycombing and atypical epithelial proliferation to cancer of the lung, Cancer 18:322-350 (#2713)
1965	✓L. Miller, W.E. Smith and S.W. Berliner, Tests for effect of asbestos on benzo[a]pyrene carcinogenesis in the respiratory tract, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:489-500 (#1517)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 67 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/67

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1965	X T.G. Morris et al., Comparison of dust retention in specific pathogen free and standard rat, Inhaled Particles and Vapours II (C.N. Davies, editor), London, England: Pergamon Press, pp. 205-212
1965	✓ G. Nagelschmidt, Some observations of the dust content and composition in lungs with asbestosis made during work on coal miners' pneumoconiosis, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:64-76, December 31 (#1517)
1965	✓ M.L. Newhouse and H. Thompson, Epidemiology of mesothelioma tumors in the London area, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:579-588, December 31 (#1535)
1965	✓ M.L. Newhouse and H. Thompson, Mesothelioma of pleura and peritoneum following exposure to asbestos in the London area, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 22(4):261-269, October (#1536)
1965	X J.L. Nicod, [Asbestosis], Revue medicale de la Suisse Romande 85:549-558, August
1965	✓ W.G. Owen, Mesothelial tumors and exposure to asbestos dust, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:674-679, December 31 (#1537)
1965	✓ P.R. Peacock and A. Peacock, Asbestos-induced tumors in leghorn fowls, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:501-503, December 31 (#1517)
1965	X M. Pellet, [Diffuse interstitial fibrosis in asbestosis], Poumon et le Coeur 21:711-715
1965	✓ B. Pernis, E.C. Vigliani and I.J. Selikoff, Rheumatoid factor in serum of individuals exposed to asbestos, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:112-120, December 31 (#1517)
1965	X L. Pierquin, C. Pernot and Y. Kessler, [Bronchial cancer and occupation], Archives des maladies professionnelles 26(3):113-125. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 11:1455, 1965)
1965	X J. Porin et al., [Pulmonary asbestosis], Gazette medicale de France 72:3829-3836, November 25
1965	X M.V. Raymond, [Asbestos in buildings and public works], Archives des maladies professionelles 26:166-168, March
1965	X The report and recommendations of a working group convened under the auspices of the Geographical Pathology Committee of the International Union Against Cancer: Asbestos and cancer, Canadian Medical Association Journal 92(19):1020-1025, May 8

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 68 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/68

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1965	✓Report and recommendations of the Working Group on Asbestos and Cancer, British Journal of Industrial Medicine 22:165-171, July (#1538)
1965	✓Report and recommendations of the Working Group on Asbestos and Cancer, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:706-721, December 31 (#2507)
1965	✓S.A. Roach, Measurement of airborne asbestos dust by instruments measuring different parameters, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:306-315, December 31 (#1517)
1965	XJ. Schaanning, J.R. Vale and T.W. Aas, [Pulmonary function tests in asbestosis], Nordisk Medicin 73(19):455-457, May 13. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 11:1517, 1965)
1965	✓E.L. Schall, Present threshold limit value in the U.S.A. for asbestos dust: A critique, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:316-321, December 31 (#1517)
1965	✓I.J. Selikoff, The occurrence of pleural calcification among asbestos insulation workers, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:351-367, December 31 (#2508)
1965	XI.J. Selikoff, Mesothelioma in hamsters following intrapleural injection of asbestos, Journal of Mt. Sinai Hospital 32(1):?-?, January
1965	✓I.J. Selikoff, J. Churg and E.C. Hammond, The occurrence of asbestosis among insulation workers in the United States, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:139-155, December 31 (#1539)
1965	✓I.J. Selikoff, J. Churg and E.C. Hammond, Relation between exposure to asbestos and mesothelioma, New England Journal of Medicine 272(11):560-565, March 18 (#1540)
1965	✓G.K. Sluis-Cremer, Asbestosis in South Africa--Certain geographical and environmental considerations, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:215-234, December 31 (#1541)
1965	✓G.K. Sluis-Cremer, Epidemiological observations on asbestos in South Africa, South African Medical Journal 39(14):313, April 17 (#1542)
1965	✓G.K. Sluis-Cremer and C.P. Theron, Radiological and pathological correlations in asbestosis in the Republic of South Africa and the United Kingdom: I. A proposed radiological classification of asbestosis, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:373-378, December 31 (#1543)
1965	✓K.W. Smith, Trends in the health of the asbestos worker, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:685-690, December 31 (#2509)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 69 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/69

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1965	W.E. Smith and R.E. Elsasser, A transplantable mesothelioma induced by asbestos, Federation Proceedings 24:550
1965	W.E. Smith et al., Mesotheliomas in hamsters following intrapleural injection of asbestos, Journal of Mount Sinai Hospital 32:1-8, January-February
1965	W.E. Smith et al., Tests for carcinogenicity of asbestos, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:456-488, December
1965	W.J. Smither, Secular changes in asbestosis in an asbestos factory, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:166-181, December 31 (#2510)
1965	S.J. Steel and J. Boyd, Pleural calcification and mesothelioma following exposure to asbestos, British Journal of Diseases of Chest 59(3):130-132, July (#1544)
1965	J.G. Thomson, Asbestos and the urban dweller, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:196-214, December 31 (#2511)
1965	M.L. Thomson, A.M. Pelzer and W.J. Smither, The discriminant value of pulmonary function tests in asbestosis, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:421-436, December 31 (#2512)
1965	V. Timbrell, The inhalation of fibrous dusts, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:255-273, December 31 (#1517)
1965	J. Turiaf, [The role of asbestosis in the pathogenesis of pleural mesothelioma], Bulletin de l'Academie Nationale de Medecine 149:67-72, January 26. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Chest Diseases 19:177, 1966, and in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 12:370, 1966)
1965	J. Turiaf, J. Chabot and M.F. Bassert, [Bronchial cancer and pleural mesothelioma in cases of asbestosis (two new observations)], Poumon Coeur 24(5):560-581
1965	J. Turiaf et al., [The role of asbestosis in the provocation of diffuse malignant tumors of the pleura: "pleural mesothelioma"], Presse medicale 73:2199-2204, September 22. Also published in Bull. Acad. Nat. Med. 149(3-4):67-72.
1965	E.C. Vigliani, G. Mottura and P. Maranzana, Association of pulmonary tumors with asbestosis in Piedmont and Lombardy, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:558-574, December 31 (#2513)
1965	J.C. Wagner, Epidemiology of diffuse mesothelial tumors: Evidence of an association from studies in South Africa and the United Kingdom, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:575-578, December 31 (#1546)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988) Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 70 of 192 asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/70

Privileged Attorney Work Product
12/08/88

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article
1965	✓ J.C. Wagner, The sequelae of exposure to asbestos dust, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:691-695, December 31 (#1547)
1965	✓ J.C. Wagner and J.W. Skidmore, Asbestos dust deposition and retention in rats, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:77-86, December 31 (#1517)
1965	✓ I. Webster, Mesotheliomatous tumors in South Africa: Pathology and experimental pathology, Annals of New York Academy of Sciences 132:623-646, December 31 (#2514)
1965	X G.E. Westlake et al., Penetration of colonic mucosa by asbestos particles, Laboratory Investigation 14(11):2029-2033, November
1965	✓ W.J. Williams, Asbestosis and lung cancer, Archives of Environmental Health 10(1):44-45, January (#1548)
1965	✓ Working Group on Asbestos and Cancer: Report and recommendations, Archives of Environmental Health 11:221-229, August (#1549)
1965	X A.S. Zenin and I.S. Lazarev, [Occupational dermatoses and their prevention in workers at building material plants], Vestn. Derm. Vener. 6:65-67. (Abstracted in Excerpta Medica--Public Health 12:655, 1966)

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 71 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/71

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1887	Feuerstack, Ueber das Verhalten des Epithels der Lungenalveolen bei der fibrinosen Pneumonie, Gottingen, Preisschrift		This publication is listed in the references on asbestosis in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Bibliography and Laws, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Industrial Medicine, Inc., Chicago, 1934, p. 27. No abstract is given and we have been unable to locate the original to verify its relation to asbestos.
1899	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1898, Part II, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 171-172	"Of all the dusty occupations which specially came under observation in 1898 three . . . stand out on account of their easily demonstrated danger to the health of the workers and because of ascertained cases of injury to bronchial tubes and lungs medically attributed to the employment of the sufferers. These occupations were asbestos sifting and carding, silk opening and combing and hemp spinning."	Appears to be the first published mention of a health hazard to asbestos workers.
1900	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1899, H.M. Stationery Office, London, p. 264	"Among other dusty processes which engaged the attention of Miss Paterson and myself in 1899 were those in works for the manufacture of non-conducting jacketing for pipes, involving the use of asbestos (the injuriousness of which substance was demonstrated in last year's report), and certain hempen-rope and sail-cloth works. In both sets of factories the action necessary to secure exhaust ventilation required for the removal of the dust from the point at which it is generated has extended into the present year."	Calls for the installation of exhaust equipment to remove asbestos dust.
1902	A.M. Anderson, Historical sketch of the development of legislation for injurious and dangerous industries in England, Chapter 2, Dangerous Trades, edited by T. Oliver, Dutton, New York, p. 25	"Some of the most injurious processes known to us now are extremely ancient. To mention but a few: lead and quicksilver mining, the potters' craft, and the textile processes of preparing and weaving asbestos and flax."	Asbestos is not mentioned elsewhere in the book, however, neither in the chapter on "Dust-Producing Occupations" nor in the one on "Dust as a Cause of Occupational Disease."
1906*	M. Auribault, Note sur l'hygiene et la securite des ouvriers dans les filateurs et tissages d'amiante, Bulletin francais de l'Inspection du Travail 14:120-132	A report of "numerous deaths in a French asbestos spinning mill and weaving factory over the period 1890-1895," according to D.H.K. Lee and I.J. Selikoff, Historical background to the asbestos problem, Environmental Research 18:300-314, 1979.	We have been unable to locate a copy of the original article, although there are references to it in several early papers on asbestos hazards.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 72 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/72

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1906	F. Marchand, Ueber eigentumliche Pigmentkristalle in den Lungen, Verhandlungen der Deutschen Pathologischen Gesellschaft 10:223-228	A report demonstrating that bodies found in the lungs of a German asbestos worker produce a strong iron reaction due to an iron-containing protein encrustation.	Apparently the first report in the medical literature concerning asbestos bodies.
1907	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1906, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 219-220 (#3144)	"Of all injurious processes of which I have again in 1906 received repeated complaints, none, I believe, surpass in injuriousness to the workers, the sieving, preparing, carding and spinning processes in manufacture of asbestos . . . microscopic examination of this mineral dust shows the sharp jagged nature of the particles, and wherever they are allowed in this manner to remain suspended in air, injury, more or less serious, ensues for the respiratory organs of the workers . . . . Much time for patient research among workers who have dropped out of this employment is necessary before any true idea can be formed of the effect of the process."	Notes that the study of former employees is necessary in order to determine the extent of a health hazard from asbestos.
1907	H. Montague Murray, Testimony before the Departmental Committee on Compensation for Industrial Diseases, Minutes of Evidence 3946:127-128, H.M. Stationery Office, London. (Testimony given in 1906.)	Describes fibrosis of the lungs in a British asbestos textile worker, who died at the age of 32 after 14 years in the trade, and notes that 10 co-workers in asbestos carding room had also died around 30 years of age.	First case report of disease in an asbestos worker. Case was autopsied in 1900 but apparently not reported in the medical literature.
1907	Report of the Departmental Committee on Compensation for Industrial Diseases, H.M. Stationery Office, London, p. 14 (#3145)	"A case of typical fibroid phthisis in a man who had been employed in the working of asbestos was brought to our notice. [Montague Murray, 1907.] We enquired from the Parliamentary Committee of the Trade Union Congress whether they could furnish us with further information as to the prevalence of the disease in this trade, but they were unable to do so."	
1908	F.L. Hoffman, The Mortality from Consumption in Dusty Trades, U.S. Bureau of Labor Bulletin No. 79, Washington, D.C., November, pp. 633-875	Discusses British committee appointed to consider the need for workmen's compensation for industrial diseases (1907), stating: "The committee did not arrive at final conclusions regarding persons employed in the slate industry, nor of employees in the working of asbestos, and many other recognized unhealthy trades, partly, no doubt, because of the limited scope of the inquiry and the paucity of conclusive statistical data."	Appears to be the first mention in a U.S. Government publication of a possible hazard from asbestos.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 73 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/73

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1908* ✗	L.G. Scarpa, Industria dell'amianto e tubercolosi, Proc. 18th International Med. Congress, Rome, p. 358	"Scarpa reviewed the fate of 30 [Italian] asbestos workers who attended his clinic over the period 1894-1906 with serious pulmonary disease and found rapidly progressive tuberculosis to be the rule," according to D.H.K. Lee and I.J. Selikoff, Historical background to the asbestos problem, Environmental Research 18:300-314, 1979.	We have been unable to locate a copy of the original article, although there are references to it in several early papers on asbestos hazards.
1911 ✓	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for England and Wales for 1910, H.M. Stationery Office, London, p. 188 (#3143)	"Following up information received from the registrar-general, it was found that five deaths of persons suffering from phthisis had occurred in five years among a staff of under 40 workers employed at a factory where asbestos is woven. The process which appeared most dangerous is the production of asbestos mattresses . . . . The reorganization of this process with the application of localized exhaust draft was called for, and an annual medical examination of the workers by the certifying surgeon has been instituted in the hope of detecting and removing from exposure to dust those showing early signs of respiratory disease."	Recommends the installation of exhaust equipment, periodic medical examination of workers, and removal of workers from asbestos dust exposure if signs of respiratory disease are present.
1912 ✓	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1911, H.M. Stationery Office, London, p. 168 (#3141)	"Very defective provision for exhaust in the dusty processes in asbestos manufacture was found by Miss Whitlock . . . . She found a good deal of respiratory trouble in one form or another amongst the workers . . . . In 'mattress' making (for engine covering), a very dusty process, . . . probably the aid of suitable respirators is needed."	Advises that respirators be used in asbestos "mattress"-making processes.
1912 ✓	Effect of asbestos dust on workers' health in asbestos mines and factories, Labour Gazette [Canada] 12(8):761-762, February (#3142)	"One of the oldest medical practitioners in Thetford [Canada] expressed the view that the asbestos dust floating in the atmosphere of the cobbing room had a weakening effect on the lungs of those employed . . . . Another medical practitioner of long standing stated that the employees of the Asbestos Company affected with lung troubles had been so affected previous to their employment in the mills. It was stated generally that the record of deaths from lung diseases is not higher in the centres of the asbestos industry than elsewhere."	A report from Canada's Department of Labour, it appears to be the first Canadian investigation of health hazards due to asbestos.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 74 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/74

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1912	F.B. Mead, Hazardous and unhealthful occupations and their rating, Proceedings of the Second Mid-Year Meeting of the Medical Section of the American Life Convention, San Antonio, Texas, February 28 to March 1, pp. 14-47	Includes a table summarizing a study of the extra ratings of "all of the leading companies in this country [United States] that make a practice of issuing policies at extra premiums on account of occupation" and showing that insurance for asbestos workers was limited to 10-year endowments.	Insurance industry acknowledgement of an occupational asbestos hazard, although hazard is not specified.
1914	Annual Report of the Surgeon General of the U.S. Public Health Service for the Fiscal Year 1914, U.S. Public Health Service, Washington, D.C., pp. 47-49	A study of tuberculosis in Cincinnati industries included examination of 315 workers in the asbestos products industry; one case of tuberculosis was found. In addition, "asbestos and mica factories" were part of the 96 establishments surveyed by the Public Health Service in Indiana; specific recommendations on ventilation, removal of dust and fumes, etc., were made for the industries examined.	First mention in the literature of U.S. Public Health Service surveys of asbestos factories.
1914	T. Fahr, Demonstrationen: Praparate und Mikrophotogramme von einem Falle von Pneumonokoniose, Muenchener Medizinische Wochenschrift 61:625, March	A case report of chronic indurative pneumonia in a German asbestos worker.	
1917	H.K. Pancoast, T.G. Miller and H.R.M. Landis, A roentgenologic study of the effects of dust inhalation upon the lungs, Transactions of the Association of American Physicians 32:97-108 (#3140)	A description of the stages of pneumoconiosis, based on a study of workers in various occupations, including 15 asbestos workers. Differentiates between effects noticed in asbestos workers and those in cement workers, metal grinders, coal miners, etc.	
1918*	F.L. Hoffman, Mortality from Respiratory Diseases in Dusty Trades, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Bulletin No. 231, Washington, D.C., June, pp. 176-180. (Abstracted in American Journal of Public Health 8:806, 1918.) (#3135)	"All of these [asbestos] processes unquestionably involve a considerable dust hazard, but the hygienic aspects of the industry have not been reported upon. It may be said . . . that in the practice of American and Canadian life insurance companies asbestos workers are generally declined on account of the assumed health-injurious conditions of the industry. It is regrettable that there should be no further information available regarding the asbestos industry in its various branches, including the utilization of by-products of manufacture, on account of the self-evident injuriousness of asbestos as a predisposing cause of pulmonary tuberculosis."	Notes the lack of information on the utilization of asbestos products as well as on the asbestos industry in general.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 75 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/75

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1918*	T.G. Miller and H.F. Smyth, The dust hazard in certain industries, Journal of the American Medical Association 70(9):599-604, March 2. (Read to Section on Medicine, College of Physicians of Philadephia, February 17, 1917. Also published in Transactions of the College of Physicians 39:395-400, 1917. Abstracted in American Journal of Public Health 8:325-326, 1918.) (#3136)	Includes "the results of six tests in two asbestos fiber weaving mills, the second of which had almost completed the installation of an exhaust system for dust removal. The averages in these two mills show clearly the effect of such dust removal, not only in lessening the number of particles and the weight of the dust, but also in decreasing the percentage of the smallest sized particles." Samples were taken with the Palmer apparatus, and the average asbestos dust count for departments without exhaust hoods was 768,300 ppcf, compared to 220,000 ppcf for departments with exhaust hoods.	Apparently the first report in the medical literature of asbestos dust counts. Demonstrates effectiveness of exhaust equipment in reducing dust.
1918*	H.K. Pancoast, T.G. Miller and H.R.M. Landis, A roentgenologic study of the effects of dust inhalation upon the lungs, American Journal of Roentgenology 5:129-138. (Read at 18th Annual Meeting, American Roentgen Ray Society, New York City, September 1917. Abstracted in American Journal of Public Health 8:632, 1918.) (#3137)	Almost word-for-word the same as the 1917 report by Pancoast et al.	
1918*	H.F. Smyth, Suggested modifications of the standard method for the study of the dust content of air, American Journal of Public Health 8:769-771. (Read to Laboratory Section, American Public Health Association, Chicago, Illinois, December 9-12, 1918.) (#3138)	A discussion of sizes of dust particles that should be counted in studying dust content of air. A table summarizing dust counts in various industries includes results of tests in the asbestos industry and is the same as the data given in the Miller and Smyth article in 1918.	
1918	H.F. Smyth and T.G. Miller, A preliminary report on dust studies in various industries, Pennsylvania Medical Journal 21:364-368, March (#3139)	"Tests in cement clinker grinding, asbestos carding rooms, flint mills, and pottery factories showed a great reduction in amount of dust in the air brought about by installation of efficient suction dust removal at the point of production. This also resulted in a marked decrease in the percentage of smallest sized particles and these we feel are the ones most likely to reach the lungs of the workers and cause fibrosis." Similar to the Miller and Smyth report in Journal of the American Medical Association, also in March 1918.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 76 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/76

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1919	C.-E.A. Winslow, L. Greenburg and D. Greenburg, The dust hazard in the abrasive industry, Public Health Reports 34(22):1171-1187, May 30	Although this U.S. Public Health Service report concerns mineral and metallic dusts in general, the authors compare the dust content of air in abrasive factories with that reported for other industrial establishments, and the data given include the asbestos dust counts done by Miller and Smyth in 1918.	Public Health Reports is a publication of U.S. Public Health Service.
1921	A compendium of industrial hazards, Monthly Labor Review 12(3):159-167, March	Reprints article from Modern Medicine on the manual on occupational hazards prepared by Metropolitan Life Insurance Company and reproduces the manual, Occupation Hazards and Diagnostic Signs, in full.	Monthly Labor Review is a publication of Bureau of Labor Statistics of U.S. Department of Labor.
1921	L.I. Dublin and P. Leiboff, Occupational hazards and diagnostic signs, Modern Medicine 3(1):20-21, January (#3131)	Describes manual developed by Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. Alphabetical list of hazardous occupations includes asbestos workers, and shows the health hazard in the asbestos industry to be mechanically or chemically irritating or infectious dust.	
1921*	Occupation Hazards and Diagnostic Signs, A Guide for Medical Examiners Regarding Impairments to Be Looked for in Hazardous Occupations, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, 1921, 2nd edition, pp. 3-30. (Publication noted in American Journal of Public Health 11:392, 1921.) (#3132)	Lists inorganic dust as the health hazard for asbestos workers and cough, dyspnea, clubbed fingers, and fibrosis as some of the symptoms to look for in these workers.	Insulators are listed separately from asbestos workers, and the only hazard listed for insulators is tar.
1922*	L.I. Dublin and P. Leiboff, Occupation Hazards and Diagnostic Signs, A Guide to Impairments to Be Looked for in Hazardous Occupations, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Bulletin No. 306, Washington, D.C., April. (Publication noted in American Journal of Public Health 12:810, 1922.) (#3129)	An expanded version of the 1921 Metropolitan guide, but the information given for asbestos workers is the same.	
1922	L.I. Dublin and P. Leiboff, Occupation hazards and diagnostic signs: A guide to impairments to be looked for in hazardous occupations, U.S. Naval Medical Bulletin 17(5):883-914, November (#3130)	The same information is given on occupations, including asbestos workers, as in the Dublin and Leiboff bulletin for the Bureau of Labor Statistics, but without the preface and with a few changes in the introduction.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 77 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/77

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1924	W.E. Cooke, Fibrosis of the lungs due to the inhalation of asbestos dust, British Medical Journal 2:147, July 29 (#3125)	"The following case is of importance because it is the first in English medical literature to be definitely proved. Medical men in areas where asbestos is manufactured have long suspected the dust to be the cause of chronic bronchitis and fibrosis." Describes appearance of lungs, after autopsy, of 33-year-old woman who had worked in asbestos factories since the age of 13.	First case report in the medical literature ascribing fibrosis specifically to the inhalation of asbestos dust.
1924*	G.M. Kober and E.R. Hayhurst, editors, Industrial Health, P. Blakiston's Son & Co., Philadelphia, pp. 19 and 606-626. (Reviewed in American Journal of Public Health 14:348, 1924.)	Contains an "alphabetical list of industries in which poisoning may occur," which includes asbestos workers and shows inorganic dust as the hazard. Acknowledgment is given to 1922 bulletin by Dublin and Leiboff. Also contains a table comparing data pertaining to dust content of air in different industries, which includes Miller and Smyth's 1918 observations in the asbestos industry.	However, asbestos is not listed in the subject index and is not discussed in the chapter on occupational diseases due to dust.
1924	H.K. Pancoast, Roentgenological studies of pneumoconiosis and other fibrosing conditions of the lungs, Annals of Clinical Medicine 2(1):8-23. (Read to 7th Annual Meeting, American Congress on Internal Medicine, Philadelphia, April 3, 1923.) (#3128)	"Asbestos and cement factories are among the most dusty of all places, and yet the workers show comparatively little effect from the dust inhalation."	
1924	[untitled note], Asbestos, July, p. 31	"At a coroner's inquest at Rochdale [England], during March, a statement was made by one of the medical expert witnesses that an employee of an asbestos plant in Rochdale had died from asbestos poisoning. The opinion was arrived at after a microscopic examination of the lungs."	Appears to be the first mention in an industry trade journal of an asbestos health hazard. Presumably refers to the case reported by Cooke.
1925*	T. Oliver, The Health of the Workers, Faber and Gwyer, Ltd., London, pp. 108-109 [redacted] (#3123)	Chapter on dusts includes section on asbestos. "During the crushing of the rock, as well as the carding and spinning of asbestos fibres, considerable quantities of dust and fluff rise into the atmosphere. In a recent visit to an asbestos factory I was unfavorably impressed by the dusty atmosphere in which the men were working. . .that the dust when inhaled is capable of inducing structural changes in the lungs has recently been shown by Dr. W.E. Cooke." Describes Cooke's case.	First discussion of asbestos-related disease in a textbook of occupational medicine.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 78 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/78

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1925*	✓ P. Oliver, Some dusty occupations and their effects upon the lungs, Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute 46:224-229. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 8(5):89, May 1926, and by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 1(5):402-403, April 1926.) (#3122)	"An extremely dusty occupation is the manufacture of asbestos . . There had been no cases of pulmonary asbestosis recorded in medical literature until Dr. W.E. Cooke, of Wigan, published in the 'British Medical Journal,' July 26th of last year, a short paper in which he describes the pathological lesions found in the lungs of a woman who had worked in an asbestos factory for nearly 20 years. Since Dr. Cooke's paper is the first and only report, so far as I know, of asbestosis, and the pathology of the malady is not yet definitely settled, the subject is left over for further consideration."	Appears to be the first use of the term "asbestosis" in English-language literature.
1925	✓ H.K. Pancoast and E.P. Pendergrass, A review of our present knowledge of pneumoconiosis, based upon roentgenologic studies, with notes on the pathology of the condition, American Journal of Roentgenology 14(5):381-423, November. (Read at 26th Annual Meeting, American Roentgen Ray Society, Washington, D.C., September 22 to 25, 1925. Abstracted by B.L.G., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 8(6):113-114, June 1926.) (#3124)	"In dusty factories, such as asbestos and cement works, cleanliness and ventilation are essential, although the actual danger in these two industries seems to be comparatively slight." Reviews the asbestos case Cooke reported in 1924 and states that "from our own experience we would regard this as largely a tuberculous case." Also reviews the 17 asbestos cases examined by Pancoast, Miller and Landis in 1918. "Asbestos is a magnesium silicate, and the rock that is crushed contains more or less free silica, to which the workers may be exposed all the way through the process of manufacture to the finished product."	
1926*	✓ Annual Report of the South African Institute for Medical Research for the Year Ended 31st December, 1925, Johannesburg	"Investigation of the effects following inhalation of asbestos dust has afforded no evidence that this material is a phthisis producing dust," according to abstract by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 9(3):61-62, March 1927.	We have been unable to obtain a copy of this report either through the National Library of Medicine or the British Library.
1926	✓ H.K. Pancoast and E.P. Pendergrass, Pneumoconiosis (Silicosis): A Roentgenological Study with Notes on Pathology, Paul B. Hoeber, Inc., New York	This monograph is a greatly expanded version of the 1925 Pancoast and Pendergrass article; however, the comments on asbestos workers are the same.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 79 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/79

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1926	Pathological Society, Lancet 1:136-137, January 16	Reports that at a meeting of the British Pathological Society on January 8 and 9, 1926, S. McDonald, T. Oliver and W.E. Cooke "showed some strange bodies found in the fibrosed lung of an asbestos worker who died with chronic pneumonia and tuberculous cavitation; they . . .were presumed to be the remains of asbestos fibers fretted by long exposure to body fluids."	
1927*	W.E. Cooke, Pulmonary asbestosis, British Medical Journal 2:1024-1025, December 3. (Read to Section on Preventive Medicine, Annual Meeting, British Medical Association, Edinburgh, 1927. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 3(3):228-229, March 1928, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 10(4):96, April 1928.) (#3116)	A more detailed review of the case reported by Cooke in 1924.	
1927	W.E. Cooke and C.F. Hill, Pneumokoniosis due to asbestos dust, Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society 49:232-238. (Read at Liverpool Conference, Royal Microscopical Society, March 1927.) (#3117)	Basically the same as Cooke's other paper in 1927.	
1927*	H.R.M. Landis, Diseases of the lungs, Chapter 22, Diseases of the Chest and the Principles of Physical Diagnosis, 3rd edition, edited by G.W. Norris and H.R.M. Landis, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, pp. 333-622 (#3119)	Refers briefly to the mottling seen on x-ray in the second stage of pneumoconiosis and notes "it occurs early in those exposed to silica; comparatively early in coal miners, certain metal grinders and somewhat later in potters and asbestos workers."	
1927	S. McDonald, Histology of pulmonary asbestosis, British Medical Journal 2:1025-1026, December 3. (Read to Section on Preventive Medicine, Annual Meeting, British Medical Association, Edinburgh, 1927. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 3(3):228-229, March 1928, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 10(4):96-97, April 1928.) (#3118)	Discusses histology of Cooke's case, particularly foreign bodies and their relationship to asbestos exposure.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 80 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/80

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Privileged Attorney Work Product
Draft -- 1/~~30~~/87
* = Changes since last draft

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1927*	T. Oliver, Clinical aspects of pulmonary asbestosis, British Medical Journal 2:1026-1027, December 3. (Read to Section of Preventive Medicine, Annual Meeting, British Medical Association, Edinburgh, 1927. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 3(3):228-229, March 1928, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 10(4):97, April 1928.) (#3121)	Describes clinical picture in two British asbestos textile workers and discusses process of asbestos manufacture. "In a British factory the dustiest process is 'hand beating' of the finished mattresses used for covering and protecting the internal machinery of automobiles. This work should only be undertaken in a room separated from the main parts of the factory, with open windows . . . but even with this precaution men working therein should wear masks."	Calls for separation of dustiest processes from other manufacturing processes and use of respirators.
1927*	T. Oliver, Pulmonary asbestosis with its clinical aspects, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 9(11):483-485, November. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 3(3):229, March 1928, and by L.G., American Journal of Public Health 18:111-112, 1928.) (#3120)	Contains the same information on the two British asbestos textile workers described by Oliver in British Medical Journal article.	
1927	Pneumoconiosis caused by asbestos dust, British Medical Journal 1:890-891, May 14	Reports on the presentation by Cooke and Hill to the Royal Microscopical Society.	
1927	Pneumonoconiosis caused by asbestos dust, Journal of the American Medical Association 89:304, 1927. (Abstracted by K.R.D., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 10(2):42, February 1928.)	Notes that a second case of pneumoconosis due to asbestos dust was reported in England at a conference of the Royal Microscopical Society by Cooke and Hill.	
1927	Pneumonoconiosis caused by asbestos dust, Monthly Labor Review 25(3):69, September 1927	Gives the same information as that published in note in Journal of the American Medical Association.	
1928*	Annual Report of the South African Institute for Medical Research for the Year Ended 31st December, 1927, Johannesburg, pp. 28-31. (Abstracted in American Journal of Public Health 19:564, 1929.)	"Asbestos dust experimentally induced in animals similar changes to those seen in workers; but it took longer to produce definite lesions than did the dust of crystalline silica," according to abstract by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 11(2):40, February 1929.	Appears to be first report of asbestos dust studies in animals. We have been unable to obtain a copy of the report either through the National Library of Medicine or the British Library.
1928	E. Badham, Notes on a fine type of fibrous pneumonokoniosis produced by silicates and minerals, Report of the Director-General of Public Health, New South Wales, for the Year 1927, Studies in Industrial Hygiene No. 13, November 8, pp. 102-110. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 4(8):638, August (#3108)	A review of the various types of fibrosis caused by silicates. The section on asbestosis discusses the medical literature, principally the 1927 paper by Cooke in the British Medical Journal and the 1928 paper by Simson.	

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/81

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	1929; by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 11(7):163, September 1929; and in American Journal of Public Health 19:681-682,1929.)		
1928	W.E. Cooke, Pulmonary asbestosis, British Medical Journal 2:585, September 29. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 11(2): 35, February 1929.) (#3109)	A letter in response to the 9/15/28 letter by Stewart. States that the "curious bodies" found in lungs are not diagnostic of pulmonary asbestosis. Also says that "there are fewer than ten cases of pulmonary asbestosis on record, and although the curious bodies have been found in all of them, much more work is necessary before definite views can be expressed."	Fewer than 10 cases of pulmonary asbestosis are on record at this time.
1928*	E.R. Hayhurst, Fifth International Medical Congress on Industrial Accidents and Occupational Diseases, Budapest, September 2-7, 1928, American Journal of Public Health 18:1530-1531	Notes that papers given in the industrial hygiene sessions included asbestosis among the topics.	Dr. Prather, U.S. Public Health Service, represented Dr. R.R. Sayers and W.P. Yant at the congress.
1928	Pulmonary asbestosis, Asbestos, January, p. 41	Notes that an "important article on this subject appeared in the British Medical Journal of December 3rd" and that a copy of "a digest of the article with slight alterations" which appeared in the India Rubber Journal "will be lent to anyone interested."	Refers to the 1927 Cooke, McDonald and Oliver articles.
1928	Pulmonary asbestosis, Journal of the American Medical Association 90(2):119-120, January 14 (#3110)	An editorial discussing Cooke's 1927 case. Questions "whether the fibrosis was the result more of tuberculous infection or of the presence of asbestos . . . . In view of the fact that asbestos has been in use since five centuries or more before the time of Christ, it seems strange that it has not attracted attention . . . . Although Cooke's case is only the second reported, many other cases seem to have occurred . . . asbestosis, because of its dangers and its unique pathologic features, deserves more attention than it has had."	
1928	H.E. Seiler, A case of pneumoconiosis: Result of the inhalation of asbestos dust, British Medical Journal 2:982, December 1. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 4(5):435, May 1929, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 11(5):124-125, May 1929.)	A case report of pulmonary fibrosis due to inhalation of asbestos dust in a British asbestos textile worker.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 82 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/82

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1928	F.W. Simson, Pulmonary asbestosis in South Africa, British Medical Journal 1:885-887, May 26. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 11(1):9, January 1929.) (#3112)	"It has been known for some time that workers exposed to the dusty atmosphere arising from some processes involved in the preparation of asbestos materials suffer from pulmonary disability . . . . Very little concerning the pathological changes in the lungs of persons working with asbestos has been found in the literature." Reports 4 cases of pulmonary fibrosis in workers in a South African asbestos mill. "The mining of the mineral itself is probably not a source of danger, as asbestos is mined mostly in open quarries."	Notes greater hazard in asbestos milling and manufacturing than in mining.
1928	M.J. Stewart, The immediate diagnosis of pulmonary asbestosis at necropsy, British Medical Journal 2:509, September 15. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 11(2):35, February 1929.) (#3113)	A letter discussing "brown bodies" of pulmonary asbestosis. "So far as I am aware these bodies, admirably figured and described by Cooke, Stuart McDonald, and Simson, do not occur except in the lungs of asbestos workers. They have been present in large numbers in three cases of asbestosis examined after death by my colleague Dr. A.L. Taylor, and in a considerable experience of lung histology in all sorts of diseases I have never previously encountered them . . . . One may express the conviction that these bodies are actual derivatives of the inhaled asbestos."	
1928	M.J. Stewart, Pulmonary asbestosis, British Medical Journal 2:675, October 13 (#3114)	A letter responding to Cooke's criticisms of Stewart's previous letter. "It is most unlikely that such striking and remarkable bodies have been missed . . . . They have not been present in any lungs, silicotic or otherwise, which I have examined microscopically, save only the four cases of asbestosis which we have encountered in Leeds. Six other fatal cases of this disease have been reported so far, and in all of them the bodies were present in abundance."	
1928	L.R. Thompson, D.K. Brundage, A.E. Russell and J.J. Bloomfield, The health of workers in the dusty trades. I. Health of workers in a Portland cement plant, Public Health Bulletin 176:1-138, April. (Abstracted by P.D., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 11(2):38-40, February 1929.) (#3115)	Although this U.S. Public Health Service study concerns cement workers, the authors refer briefly to the 1925 study by Pancoast and Pendergrass, in which 17 asbestos workers were examined, 2 of whom showed first-stage changes in the lungs on x-ray and the other 15, second-stage.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 83 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/83

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1929	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1928, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 95-96 (#3096)	Discusses comprehensive survey of the English asbestos industry being undertaken by Dr. Merewether and the cases of pulmonary fibrosis in asbestos workers noted by Dr. MacGregor, Medical Officer of Health for Glasgow, and by Dr. I.M.D. Grieve (unpublished). "With justice it may be asked why is it that this disease has only recently attracted notice and become a problem in this country? A number of factors have contributed to obscure the existence of such a disease amongst workers in asbestos, of which the most important seem to be the comparatively small numbers of workers engaged in essentially dusty processes, the insidious nature and generally slow progress of the disease, and the difficulties of accurate diagnosis . . . . It is noteworthy that the majority of the fatal cases which so far have come to light during the present inquiry have occurred in workers in a process in which the application of efficient exhaust ventilation presents pronounced technical difficulties."	Mentions first major study of hazards from asbestos being undertaken on an industry-wide basis. Notes technical difficulties presented by dust control equipment.
1929*	Asbestosis, British Medical Journal 2:1182, December 21 (#3097)	Reports on a discussion in Parliament concerning prevalence of asbestosis in British asbestos factories, and recent Factory Department investigation of the disease.	
1929	J.C. Bridge, Remarks on occupational dust, British Medical Journal 2:1143-1147, December 21. (Read to Section of Occupational Diseases, Annual Meeting, British Medical Association, Manchester, 1929. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 5(7):559, July 1930, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12(7):144-145, September 1930.) (#3189)	Reviews literature on fibrosis of the lung caused by asbestos dust. Comments are basically the same as those in the section on asbestosis in the Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1928.	
1929	W.E. Cooke, Asbestos dust and the curious bodies found in pulmonary asbestosis, British Medical Journal 2:578-580, September 28. (Read to Section of Occupational Diseases, Annual Meeting, British Medical Association, Manchester, 1929. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 5(3):246, March 1930, and (#3099)	Primarily concerns the formation and chemistry of asbestos bodies and asks whether they are diagnostic of pulmonary asbestosis. "The conditions which, apparently, must obtain for the formation of the curious bodies are the presence of plasma proteins and fine spicules of difficultly soluble material. These con-	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 84 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/84

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12:34-35, 1930.)	ditions are ideally found in asbestos workers, and for this reason I believe the curious bodies, if found in any numbers, are pathognomonic of pulmonary asbestosis."	
1929	Leroy U. Gardner, Studies on experimental pneumonokoniosis. V. The reactivation of healing primary tubercles in the lung by the inhalation of quartz, granite and carborundum dusts, American Review of Tuberculosis 22:833-875. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12(5):99-100, May 1930, and by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 5(7):562, July 1930.) (#3100)	Includes a brief mention of asbestos in relation to animal studies on the effect of dust inhalation on tuberculous infection. "A similar experiment with asbestos dust, now in the twelfth month of its course, has yielded some six or seven cases in which extension has occurred. None developed before the sixth month, and as yet there has been no case of generalized disease. Apparently asbestos dust will prove to be a relatively mild stimulus" [to tuburculosis].	Appears to be the first mention in the literature of Saranac Laboratory studies on asbestos.
1929	S.R. Gloyne, The presence of the asbestos fibre in the lesions of asbestos workers, Tubercle 10:404-407, June. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 4(12):977-978, December 1929, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 11(9):210-211, November 1929.) (# 3101)	Describes the microscopic examination of ground-up blue asbestos and the demonstration of asbestos fibers in the upper respiratory tract, sputum, lung, and asbestos corns of asbestos workers and in tissues of an animal inoculated intraperitoneally with ground asbestos. Suggests that "asbestos bodies" would be a better name than "curious bodies."	First description of corns on the skin of asbestos workers, produced when asbestos fibers penetrate the epidermis.
1929	A.C. Haddow, Clinical aspects of pulmonary asbestosis, British Medical Journal 2:580-581, September 28. (Read to Section of Occupational Diseases, Annual Meeting, British Medical Association, Manchester, 1929. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 5(3):246, March 1930, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12(2):35, February 1930.) (#3102)	During 1926 Haddow and Dr. I. M. D. Grieve examined 15 British asbestos workers because of "what seemed an uncommon type of pneumonoconiosis." Two of these cases were reported on by Oliver in 1927, and by March 1928 four had died. All were employed in mattress-making. Also mentions another worker who died from perforated ulcer but asbestosis was found at autopsy. Present paper discusses four cases currently under treatment, again all workers in mattress department, describing their clinical symptoms and the x-ray findings. "The disclosure of the danger arising from asbestos dust has brought home to the workers the need for observing the measures provided for their protection, and is bound to be salutary, although the mortality statistics will probably be swelled by the wider recognition of this disease."	Refers to worker awareness in England of an asbestos hazard and of need to observe work practices instituted for worker protection.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 85 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/85

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1929*	A. Hamilton, Occupational diseases, Chapter 20, Outline of Preventive Medicine for Medical Practitioners and Students, prepared under the auspices of the Committee on Public Health Relations, New York Academy of Medicine, Paul B. Hoeber, Inc., New York, pp. 357-367 (#3103)	Discusses effects of inhalation of silica dust. "There is no such conclusive evidence with regard to the damage done by dusts that are free from silica, but there is much suggestive evidence pointing to a high bronchitis and pneumonia rate among workers exposed to the dust of coal mines, of manganese ore, of abestos, and to certain vegetable dusts. Nevertheless it is not necessary to take as great precautions against these dusts as against silica dust."	
1929*	T.M. Legge, Thirty Years' Experience of Industrial Maladies, Shaw Lectures, Royal Society of Arts, London. (Also published in Journal of Royal Society of Arts 4006:1007-1022, August 30, 1929. Abstracted in American Journal of Public Health 19:1258-1259, 1929.)	The third lecture discusses compensation for industrial diseases, primarily for silicosis. "The opinion is expressed that asbestosis also will have to be treated in the same way for compensation purposes," according to review of book by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12(6):128-130, June 1930.	Calls for the addition of asbestosis to the list of compensable industrial diseases in England.
1929	Occupational dust, Lancet 2:230-231, August 3	A summary of a discussion held by Section of Occupational Diseases, British Medical Association, on July 24, 1929 in Manchester at the Association's annual meeting, with abstracts of papers by Drs. J.C. Bridge, W.E. Cooke, A.C. Haddow, J.M. Stewart, and W.B. Wood, and comments by T. Oliver and T. Legge. Legge remarked that "the idea that nothing but free silica dust would set up fibrous changes in the lungs had had a very bad effect, and the foregoing papers showed how important it was not to underrate other kinds of dust such as asbestos. He hoped to see asbestosis added to the list of diseases for which compensation could be obtained."	
1929	Occupational dust, British Medical Journal 2:203-204, August 3	A summary of the proceedings of Section of Occupational Diseases, British Medical Association, on July 24, 1929, and abstracts of papers on asbestos read by J.C. Bridge, W.E. Cooke, A.C. Haddow and B. Wood. Similar to summary that appeared in Lancet.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 86 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/86

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Privileged Attorney Work Product
Draft -- ~~1/30/87~~
* = Changes since last draft

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1929	Occupational Mortality Ratings, Actuarial Society of America and Association of Life Insurance Medical Directors, New York, December, pp. 10-13	Shows accidental death rate for semi-skilled operatives in American asbestos factories to be 1-1/2 times normal.	
1929*	Report of the Massachusetts Department of Labor and Industry for the Year Ended November 30, 1928, Boston, pp. 22-31. (Abstracted in Monthly Labor Review 29(6):64-66, December 1929.)	Discusses 292 cases of occupational diseases investigated by the Massachusetts Division of Industrial Safety in 1928, including a fatal case occurring in an asbestos textile plant, according to abstract in American Journal of Public Health 20:321, 1930.	The Massachusetts State Library is trying to locate a copy of this report for us.
1929*	Risks of asbestos workers, British Medical Journal 2:936, November 16	Brief note from a discussion in Parliament that British Factory Department had conducted a "comprehensive inquiry" into risks of those employed in asbestos works.	
1929*	H. Rolleston, Industrial diseases and their prevention, Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute 49:617-632, May. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 11(8):174, October 1929.) (#3104)	States "little is known about the morbid changes in the lungs" from pulmonary asbestosis perhaps because "it has been a British industry for not more than thirty years." Also states that dust liberated in carding contains 50 percent or more of silica and "gives rise to a pneumoconiosis somewhat resembling that of silicosis and also liable to secondary infection with tuberculosis. Hence fatal cases, of which a few have been recognized in this country, are very likely to be certified as pulmonary tuberculosis."	
1929	M.J. Stewart, A method of examining the sputum for asbestosis bodies, British Medical Journal 2:581, September 28. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 59(3):246, March 1930, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12(2):35, February 1930.) (#3197)	A brief memo related to technical, analytical laboratory procedures for identifying asbestos bodies.	
1929	M.J. Stewart and A.C. Haddow, Demonstration of the peculiar bodies of pulmonary asbestosis ("asbestosis bodies") in material obtained by lung puncture and in the sputum, Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology 32:172. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 5(3):247, March 1930, and by P.D., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 11(9):211, November 1929.) (#3105)	Describes lung punctures in two British asbestos factory workers and examination of the sputum of two other asbestos workers.	Although not so stated in the article, these four workers are most likely part of the series of cases reported by Haddow.

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/87

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Privileged Attorney Work Product
Draft -- ~~1/30/87~~ *
* = Changes since last draft

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1929	✓W.B. Wood, Pulmonary asbestosis: Radiographic appearances in skiagrams of the chests of workers in asbestos, Tubercle 10:353-363, May. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 4(12):978, December 1929, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 11:210-211, 1929.) (#3106)	Reviews notes on 15 cases of pulmonary asbestosis in British asbestos factory workers under care since 1928. Includes discussion of pathology, symptoms and signs, differential diagnosis, x-ray appearances, duration of exposure and prognosis. Respirator had been worn by one patient who worked in a factory for grinding crude asbestos into fiber. List of references at end of paper includes "Asbestosis," Encyclopaedia Britannica, no date given.	Case of asbestosis in worker who wore respirator.
1929	✓W.B. Wood and D.S. Page, A case of pulmonary asbestosis, Tubercle 10:457-460, July. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 5(3):246-247, March 1930, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 11(10):245-246, December 1929.) (#3107)	Elaborates on one of the cases reported by Wood in May issue of Tubercle.	
1930	✓Amiante, Hygiene du Travail 1:191-192	Article includes a section on asbestos hazards, citing the Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for England and Wales for 1910, the 1924 case report by Cooke, and the 1906 article by Auribault.	This article on asbestos appears to be from the French edition of Occupation and Health, the Encyclopaedia of Hygiene, Pathology and Social Welfare, published by the International Labour Office in Geneva, since the typeface, page makeup and headings are the same.
1930	✓Asbestos, Occupation and Health, Encyclopaedia of Hygiene, Pathology and Social Welfare, International Labour Office, Geneva, Volume I, pp. 189-191 (#3072)	Describes chemical properties of asbestos, technology, industrial uses, dangers and hygiene, and legislation. "All processes from extraction onwards unquestionably involve a considerable hazard, and American and Canadian life insurance companies generally refuse asbestos workers on account of the assumed deleterious conditions in the industry. The lack of more accurate and detailed data in medical literature regarding this industry in its various branches, including the utilization of by-products, is to be deplored in view of the self-evident importance of asbestos dust as a predisposing cause of pulmonary tuberculosis."	Notes lack of information on utilization of asbestos products, which seems to be taken from 1918 article by F.L. Hoffman.

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/88

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1930*	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1929, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 89-92. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12(9):189-190, November 1930, and by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 5(12):920-921, December 1930.) (#3071)	Notes that "the inquiry into the effects on the lungs of workers exposed to the dust of asbestos was completed by Dr. Merewether," and provides a 2 1/2-page summary of the main features of the published report.	
1930*	Annual Report of the South African Institute for Medical Research for the Year Ended 31st December, 1929, Johannesburg. (Abstracted in American Journal of Public Health 20:1360, 1930.)	Includes a discussion of experiments in which asbestos was subcutaneously injected in animals, according to abstract by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(1):1-2, January 1931.	We have been unable to obtain a copy of this report either through the National Library of Medicine or the British Library.
1930	E.L. Collis, Abstract of A. Feil, Contribution a l'etude des pneumokonioses professionelles (Presse Medicale 38:939-942, 1930), Bulletin of Hygiene 5(10):758-759, October	Comments that Feil's article on the study of occupational pneumoconioses in France is a useful one, "but the author seems not to have heard of asbestosis."	
1930*	Compensation Act to be extended to asbestosis, Journal of the American Medical Association 94:2078, June 28. (Abstracted in American Journal of Public Health 20:1027, 1930.)	Notes that a bill was introduced into British parliament to extend the silicosis provisions of the workmen's compensation act to processes involving exposure to asbestos. "14 fatal cases had now been reported and in addition 3 deaths from asbestosis associated with tuberculosis . . . . The incidence rate of this disease was 1 in 8 among those actually employed and at work, or, if those employed less than five years were excluded, the incidence rate was 1 in 3."	
1930*	Composition roofing, Industry Report 5:3, March	Discusses hazards in the manufacture of asphalt and asbestos roofing, including asbestosis, according to abstract in American Journal of Public Health 20:552, 1930.	We have been unable to find this journal in any of the libraries to which we have online access.
1930	W.E. Cooke and C.F. Hill, Further observations on pulmonary asbestosis, with special reference to asbestos dust and the curious bodies found in the lungs, Journal of the Royal Microscopical Society 50:15-19. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 6(2):139, February 1931; by C.K.D., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13:122, 1931; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3074)	Discusses the microscopic examination of lung sections from asbestos workers and theorizes on the formation of asbestos bodies.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 89 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/89

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1930	A.P. Dewirtz, Asbestwarzen, Archiv fuer Dermatologie und Syphilis 161:1-5. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 6(2):139-140, February 1931, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	A brief description of the histology of warts or corns occurring in asbestos workers.	
1930*	V. Dhers, Amiante et asbestose pulmonaire, Medecine du Travail 1:147-172 and 2:187-209. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13:49, 1931, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	An extensive two-part discussion of the history, properties, industrial uses, mining and manufacturing of asbestos and the pathology, radiology, diagnosis, prognosis, treatment, prevention and compensation of pulmonary asbestosis, with a bibliography containing 56 references.	
1930	P. Drinker, Dust, fumes and smoke, Occupation and Health, Encyclopaedia of Hygiene, Pathology and Social Welfare, International Labour Office, Geneva, Volume I, pp. 603-628 (#3211)	"It should be remembered that dusty industries like the manufacture of Portland cement, rubber (where talc is used) and asbestos products are quite modern. If ten years' exposure to quartz dust and twenty-five years' exposure to granite are required for an average case of pneumonoconiosis to develop fatally, it is not surprising that it is not yet possible to evaluate the dust hazards in some of the newer industries. Moreover, the recognition of pneumonoconiosis as an industrial disease and the application of the chief diagnostic method, the x-ray, are themselves comparatively recent." Also states that "dusts like carbon, gypsum, talc, asbestos, magnesia and the like are not specifically toxic and it is doubtful whether per se they produce lung fibrosis. Usually, however, these dusts do not occur in the pure state, but are contaminated with enough free, acid insoluable, crystalline silica to constitute a silicosis hazard."	
1930*	E.U. Gardner, Will the inhalation of siliceous dusts activate a partially healed focus of tuberculous infection? An experimental study, Public Health Reports 45:282-288, February 7. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 5(7):562, July 1930; in American Journal of Medical Sciences 180:872, 1930; and in American Journal of Public Health 30:549, 1930.) (#3075)	Theorizes that silica may be set free in the body from such silicates as asbestos and so these dusts become harmful.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 90 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/90

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1930	L.U. Gardner and D.E. Cummings, Inhalation of asbestos dust: Its effects upon primary tuberculous infection, Silicosis: Records of the International Conference Held at Johannesburg, 13-27 August 1930, International Labour Office, Studies and Reports Series F (Industrial Hygiene) No. 13, Geneva, pp. 563-565 (#3086)	"A summary of a preliminary report on the experimental investigation of inhaled asbestos dust, dealing with the reaction in normal and tuberculous animals. The complete report will be submitted for publication in the Journal of Industrial Hygiene."	This report was an appendix to a paper on silicosis in the United States, which was presented to the conference by Dr. Albert E. Russell, U.S. Public Health Service.
1930	S.R. Gloyne, The reaction of tissues to the asbestos fibre, with reference to pulmonary asbestosis, Tubercle 11:151-153. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 5(7):563-564, July 1930, and in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12:118-119, June 1930.) (#3076)	Describes experiments involving injection of asbestos into guinea pigs and rabbits. "No asbestosis bodies, so characteristic of human pulmonary asbestosis, were found."	
1930	J.F.C. Haslam, Pulmonary asbestosis, in chapter on "Hygiene in Industry," Recent Advances in Preventive Medicine, P. Blakiston's Son & Co., Philadelphia, pp. 265-285. (Book reviewed by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene, p. 258, June 1930.) (#3077)	Primarily a discussion of work on identifying asbestos bodies, with a brief review of case reports to date. "Medical men practising among asbestos workers have long suspected that this dust caused bronchial and pulmonary trouble, but until lately nothing at all definite was known about a pneumonoconiosis due to asbestos, and factories manufacturing asbestos products were often without special precautions against dust inhalation long after silicosis had been recognized and guarded against."	
1930	G. Loriga, Pneumoconiosis in Italy, Silicosis: Records of the International Conference Held at Johannesburg, 13-27 August 1930, International Labour Office, Studies and Reports Series F (Industrial Hygiene) No. 13, Geneva, pp. 481-504. (Also published in Studi sulla pneumoconiosi in Italia, Istit. Poligr. dello Stato, Rome, 1930. Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(7):168, September 1931.) (#3333)	Includes a brief discussion of Scarpa's 1908 report on examination of 30 Italian asbestos workers. "All died in less than a year after the first medical examination . . . . The author claims therefore that the asbestos industry is one of the most dangerous of those industries involving predisposition to pulmonary tuberculosis."	
1930	D. Lovisetto, Pulmonary asbestosis, Silicosis: Records of the International Conference Held at Johannesburg, 13-27 August 1930, International Labour Office, Studies and Reports Series F (Industrial Hygiene) No. 13, Geneva, pp. 506-509. (Also published in Studi sulla pneumoconiosi in Italia, Istit. Poligr. dello Stato, Rome, 1930, pp. 115-132. Abstracted by	Discusses personal observations of Italian asbestos factory workers since 1902 and recent cases of three workers showing "symptoms sufficient to warrant suspension of work." One case involved a woman exposed to "blue asbestos, which, as is well known, contains the kind of dust which exerts the strongest effect." Concludes that "cases with a fatal issue are rare	Refers to blue asbestos as most hazardous form of asbestos fiber.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 91 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/91

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(7):168, September 1931.) (#3084)	and at the present time, with modern means of protection, with highly perfected exhaust and ventilation apparatus they should no longer occur."	
1930*	K.M. Lynch and W.A. Smith, Asbestosis bodies in sputum and lung, Journal of the American Medical Association 95:659-661, August. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 6(2):139, February 1931; in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(5):143, May 1931; and in American Journal of Public Health 20:1242-1243, 1930.) (#3078)	A report on autopsy findings from two American asbestos mill workers and results of sputum examination of four other asbestos factory workers. States that "until recently asbestosis has been assumed to be essentially silicosis . . . . It has come to attention within the last three or four years that there is a peculiar characteristic in the state of asbestosis, not found in silicosis, and it is our purpose in this report to record some data that have come to hand, since American medicine thus far has no report on this peculiar condition and to the end that particular interest may be stimulated in its study in the extensive asbestos industry."	First case reports of asbestosis in American asbestos workers.
1930*	E.R.A. Merewether, The occurrence of pulmonary fibrosis and other pulmonary affections in asbestos workers, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12(5):198-222, May and 12(6):239-257, June. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 6(2):134-138, February 1931; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and in American Journal of Public Health 20:1243, 1930.) (#3079)	A report of a study of the English asbestos industry begun in February 1928 by the British Home Office, involving the examination of 363 workers in crushing, preparing, sieving, opening, mixing, carding, spinning, doubling, plaiting, and weaving of asbestos, asbestos mattress making and manufacturing of asbestos insulating materials. "Prior to the War, although there were certain slight indications that asbestos, in common with some other dusts, might produce permanent pathologic changes in the lungs, it was not possible to obtain evidence sufficient to prove or disprove this hypothesis." Gives data on the industry, population at risk, clinical examination, radiology, morbid anatomy and histology, dust in the lungs, dust risk by process, length of exposure, difficulties in diagnosis, case histories, fatalities, relationship to tuberculosis and comparison of asbestosis with silicosis. Found 26.2 percent "to be affected with pulmonary fibrosis due to the inhalation of asbestos dust" and another 5.8 percent "showed precursive signs of this disease."	Does not recommend a TLV as such, but finds the spinning process to be relatively free of disease and recommends that dust levels be in line with or lower than those found in the spinning process.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 92 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/92

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 93 of 192

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Privileged Attorney Work Product
Draft -- ~~1/30/87~~ 4/xx/xx
* = Changes since last draft

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1930	E.R.A. Merewether and C.W. Price, Report on Effects of Asbestos Dust on the Lungs and Dust Suppression in the Asbestos Industry, Part I: Occurrence of pulmonary fibrosis and other pulmonary affections in asbestos workers; Part II: Processes giving rise to dust and methods of its suppression, H.M. Stationery Office, London. (Report presented to Parliament on March 24, 1930. Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 5(7):562-563, July 1930, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12:117-118, 1930.) (#3067)	The Home Office report on the 1928 to 1929 study of the British asbestos industry. Information in Part I is similar to that given by Merewether in Journal of Industrial Hygiene articles. Part II describes the major asbestos products, factory premises, asbestos processes and preventive measures for each, and cleaning of works and machinery. Recommendations are given for exhaust ventilation and appropriate work practices. Preventive measures discussed include periodical medical examination of workers, worker education "as in other dangerous trades, to a sane appreciation of the risk" and use of respirators "as a second line of defense," since protection afforded "is only partial, and there is a real danger that the use of them may give a sense of false security." "Apart from manufacture, certain work is carried on in premises subject to the Factory and Workshops Acts, as well as in other premises, which involves use or manipulation of asbestos or products containing it. The insulating of boilers, pipes, engines, and parts of ships is the most important. Much of this work is done on board ship by contractors who employ a considerable outdoor staff."	First comprehensive report on asbestos industry hazards. Notes that in addition to manufacturing work, the insulating of ships involves important use or manipulation of asbestos.
1930	R.G. Mills, Pulmonary asbestosis: Report of a case, Minnesota Medicine 13:495-499, July (#3080)	"Apparently this is the first case reported from the United States." Case of man who had worked in an asbestos mine in South America at least 32 years prior to death. "Perhaps the most valuable feature of this case is the extreme length of time that elapsed between the exposure to the dust and death . . . . Apparently once asbestos dust enters the lung it continues to injure the tissues as long as the person lives." Death occurred from hypertensive heart disease. "This complication has not been mentioned before in this connection. There is no reason to believe that the hypertension was directly connected with the pulmonary asbestosis, but the extreme dilatation of the right side of the heart is probably attributable to the fibrosis of the lungs."	First American case report of asbestos-related disease.

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/93

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1930	Mineral dust in factories, Engineering 129(3355):577-578, May 2	Discusses Merewether and Price report. "While the effect of the report is not such as to cause panic, and in Dr. Merewether's opinion the outlook for preventive measures is such that in 10 years or so their energetic application should produce a great reduction in the incidence of the disease [asbestosis], the results recorded seem to leave no doubt that . . . the disease itself is serious and the necessity for suppressing the dust from which it arises has only recently been appreciated."	
1930	G. Mussa, Clinical and radiological notes on pneumoconiosis due to asbestos, Silicosis: Records of the International Conference Held at Johannesburg, 13-27 August 1930, International Labour Office, Studies and Reports Series F (Industrial Hygiene) No. 13, Geneva, p. 509. (Also published in Studi sulla pneumoconiosis in Italia, Istit. Poligr. dello Stato, Rome, 1930, pp. 133-139. Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(7):168, September 1931.) (#3332)	Reports the results "of examinations of workers employed in the Nola Canavese [Italy] factory for the treatment of asbestos and india rubber. All the workers who have worked for some time in the establishment show lesions of pneumoconiosis which can be recognized clinically and radiologically."	
1930*	T. Oliver, Pulmonary asbestosis: A sociomedical study, Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewebehygiene 1:67-76. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12(8):172, October 1930. Listed in American Journal of Public Health 20:550, 1930.) (#3081)	Primarily a review of cases previously reported by Oliver and a review of the medical literature. Author notes his "first knowledge of asbestos from a medical point of view was gained during a visit to a factory in the United States" around 1925 where he "was much impressed by the large amount of fine fluff suspended in the atmosphere and which made it impossible for anyone to see even a short distance ahead . . . . Although I made enquiries of the working men themselves, of the foremen and the employers, I failed to obtain information of the occupation being injurious. I had formed my own impression, however." Also discusses his visit along with Dr. Frederick L. Hoffman to the Thetford mines. "Neither the manager nor the doctor who accompanied me admitted that the men had suffered in their health by following their vocation . . . . It was stated, however, that several men had died from chronic pulmonary disease, but there had not been any autopsies."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 94 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/94

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1930	V.M. Palmieri, Asbestosis, Riforma Med. 46:1207	Appears to be a general discussion of symptoms, diagnosis, prognosis, autopsy findings and asbestos bodies.	
1930	F.G. Pedley, Asbestosis, Canadian Medical Association Journal 22(2):253-254, February (3073)	An editorial discussing the pathology of asbestosis. "Since the reported cases of this disease have occurred largely among spinners and weavers, it is possible that the mining and crushing of asbestos does not present a hazard. The failure to recognize the disease in Canada, however, is no evidence of this, for in other occupations experience has shown that large groups of men suffer serious occupational effects which go unrecognized for years."	
1930	F.G. Pedley, Asbestosis, Canadian Public Health Journal 21(1):576-577, January (#3082)	States there is little doubt that the disease asbestosis is a clinical entity. "To our knowledge, however, no case of pneumoconiosis has been reported from asbestos in Canada, and the general impression among miners is that the dust is not hazardous." States that from the standpoint of public health, "it seems hardly likely that asbestosis will become of importance either from the standpoint of morbidity or mortality."	
1930*	A. Policard and V. Mouriquand, Reactions tissulaires provoquees par l'injection intra-conjontive de particules d'amiante, Lancette francaise: Gaz.d.hop. 103:737, May 17, and Bull. d'histol. appl. a la pathol. et de tech. micros. 7:193-199		Listed as one of the presentations given at the May 5, 1930 meeting of the Academie des Sciences, but no other information is provided.
1930	Pulmonary asbestosis, Asbestos, March, p. 20	"Some attention is being given by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics of the Department of Labor, to Pulmonary Asbestosis, a disease resulting from exposure to asbestos dust. The Bureau urges the establishment of efficient exhaust systems and the introduction of other safety methods. This disease has been noted in England, and much has been written concerning it but this is the first time, to our knowledge, that it has been officially discussed in this country."	Refers to February issue of Monthly Labor Review.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 95 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/95

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1930*	✓ Pulmonary asbestosis, Lancet 1:701-702, March 29 (#3083)	"It is now recognized that the inhalation of dust generated in the manufacture of asbestos often gives rise to an insidious and progressive pulmonary fibrosis which is distressing in its effects and disastrous in its consequences . . .. The number of persons employed in the factories is already large and. . .many of the workers are young. In the past too little attention has been paid to their welfare, and the need for rigid standards of protection is urgent if further suffering and loss of life are to be prevented."	
1930*	✓ Pulmonary asbestosis, Lancet 1:870-871, April 19 (#3084)	Discusses Merewether and Price report. Notes that "no evidence was found to indicate that one variety of asbestos is more potent than another in producing fibrosis. Concentration of dust and length of exposure are interdependent factors."	
1930	X Pulmonary asbestosis, Monthly Labor Review 31(1):74-76, July	"The steadily increasing use of asbestos in industrial processes has created a new occupational risk and added to the list of industrial lung affections a new form of chronic pulmonary fibrosis." Reviews the 1930 reports on asbestosis by Oliver and by Merewether and Price.	
1930	~~-~~ Pulmonary asbestosis, Journal of the American Medical Association 95(19):1431, November 8 (#3086)	Reviews Mills' report in Minnesota Medicine and compares asbestosis with siderosis. "That siderosis and asbestosis are allied seems likely in view of the evidence that the iron-containing portions of asbestos constitute the danger to health in the asbestos industry."	
1930	✓ Pulmonary asbestosis, British Medical Journal 1:789 (#3085)	Discusses Merewether and Price report. "While no definite case of fibrosis clearly due to asbestos dust was found among workers with less than five years' exposure, the authors are not prepared to rule out the possibility that such cases might occur on exposure of workers to high concentrations of dust."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 96 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/96

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1930	✓ The "pulmonary asbestosis" menace, Asbestos Worker 9(9):9-11, September (#3087)	"The increasing use of a very necessary product has created a new occupational hazard, that must be taken into account by Asbestos Worker." Reprints article on pulmonary asbestosis that appeared in the July issue of Monthly Labor Review.	Asbestos Worker is the official publication of the International Association of Heat and Frost Insulators and Asbestos Workers.
1930	X Pulmonary disease caused by asbestos dust, Monthly Labor Review 30(2):82, February	A summary of Occupation and Health Brochure No. 27, International Labour Office, Geneva, 1930, which in turn discusses Wood's 1929 report on 15 asbestos workers. Asbestos "use has grown rapidly in the past 20 years and the fact that all processes from extraction onward involve a considerable hazard makes essential the installation of efficient exhaust systems and the introduction of other safety measures."	
1930*	X Silicosis: Records of the International Conference Held at Johannesburg, 13-27 August 1930, International Labour Office, Studies and Reports Series F (Industrial Hygiene) No. 13, Geneva. (Reviewed by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(5):183-184, May 1931, and by E.R. Hayhurst, American Journal of Public Health 21:828-829, 1931.)	There are numerous references to asbestos and asbestosis throughout the proceedings of the conference by researchers from the United Kingdom, New South Wales, South Africa and the United States. Item 23 of the resolutions adopted by the conference states that "the inhalation of asbestos dust produces a definite pneumonoconiosis, which may occur also in association with tuberculosis, and deaths have been recorded. This pneumonoconiosis is associated with the presence in the lungs of 'asbestosis bodies,' but the mere presence of these bodies in the lungs or sputum does not constitute evidence of disease. For the diagnosis of this pneumonoconiosis the same criteria as described for silicosis should be applied . . . . There is not at present sufficient evidence to show definitely to what extent tuberculosis and this type of pneumonoconiosis react upon one another."	Appears to be first official statement on asbestosis by an international medical/scientific group. Dr. A.E. Russell, U.S. Public Health Service, was United States representative at the conference.
1930*	X The Silicosis Bill, Journal of the American Medical Association 94(4):277, July 26 (Abstracted in American Journal of Public Health 20:1150-1151, 1930.)	Reports that Silicosis Bill has been read a second time in the British House of Commons and notes "the bill extends compensation to workers in asbestos dust, who number about 2,200, of whom 1 in 8 have been found affected with silicosis."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 97 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/97

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1930	W.B. Soper, Pulmonary asbestosis: A report of a case and a review, American Review of Tuberculosis 22:571-584. (Abstracted by P.D., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13:49-50, March 1931.) (#3091)	A case report of a Connecticut asbestos worker employed in the manufacture of brake linings. "Prior to the appearance of the above described case, pulmonary asbestosis was practically unknown to most of us in New Haven." Notes that the "condition would appear to be much more widespread than at present suspected and regarding which but little has as yet appeared in American medical literature." Extensive review of British literature follows.	
1930*	M.J. Stewart, Asbestosis bodies in the lungs of guinea-pigs after three to five months exposure in an asbestos factory, Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology 33:848 (#3092)	Report of examination of lungs of guinea-pigs after 12, 15, and 20 weeks in two asbestos factories. Asbestos bodies were found but "as yet no appreciable degree of fibrosis or aveolar wall thickening."	
1930*	H.S. Willis, Pneumonoconiosis and tuberculosis, Medicine 9(4):413-506, December. (Abstracted in American Journal of Public Health 21:565, 1931.) (#3093)	Primarily a monograph on silicosis, but includes a brief section on asbestosis and refers to Merewether's conclusion that "the asbestos industry is a distinct hazard to health."	
1930	W.B. Wood and S.R. Gloyne, Pulmonary asbestosis, Lancet 2:445-448, March 1. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 5(7):563, July 1930; by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12:146, September 1930; and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Bibliography and Laws, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Industrial Medicine, Inc., Chicago, 1934, p. 184.) (#3094)	Reviews knowledge to date on effects of asbestos inhalation. Authors currently have "37 cases including 4 asbestos workers with doubtful diagnosis, together with four records of post-mortem findings."	
1930	W.B. Wood and D.S. Page, A case of pulmonary asbestosis: Death from tuberculosis two years after first exposure to the dust, Tubercle 11:157-158, January. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 5(7):564, January 1930, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 12(7):146, September 1930.) (#3095)	Describes case of British asbestos spinner with 15 months' exposure and no radiographic evidence of pneumoconiosis. At autopsy "a large number of asbestosis bodies" was found in the lungs, and "apparently unaltered asbestos fibers" were "surrounded by a little fibrous tissue, but there was no gross fibrosis."	
1930	Workmen's Compensation (Silicosis and Asbestosis) Act, 1930, Post Magazine and Insurance Monitor, August 23, p. 1693	Describes British "Act to extend Section 47 of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1925, to industries involving exposure to asbestos dust, and to amend the provisions of that section relating to medical arrangements and examinations (1st August, 1930)."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 98 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/98

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Privileged Attorney Work Product
Draft -- ~~1/30/87~~ 4/[illegible]/87
* = Changes since last draft

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1931*	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1930, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 49-50 and 82. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(3):53-56, March 1932; by E.R.H., American Journal of Public Health 22:764-765, 1932; and by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 7(1):17-18, January 1932.) (#4698)	Describes meetings held with asbestos textile manufacturers, and recommendations adopted for the suppression of asbestos dust. Notes "one important assumption, namely, the existence of a critical limit of dust concentration below which workers may be employed without injury to health," and states that the "dust datum" of flyer spinning "is clearly provisional and is subject to alteration in the light of further medical evidence." Also describes exhibit on asbestosis being installed in Home Office Industrial Museum and investigations into efficiency of various types of dust respirators.	Need for reliable respirator for dusts is noted. Existence of a threshold is called "an important assumption."
1931	Asbestos Industry (Asbestosis) Scheme, Statutory Rules and Orders, 1931, No. 344, H.M. Stationery Office, London, April 30	Effective June 1, 1931, scheme specifies conditions for compensation for asbestosis; scheme only applies to asbestos processes listed.	
1931*	Asbestos Industry Regulations, Statutory Rules and Orders, 1931, No. 1140, H.M. Stationery Office, London, December 31. (Reprinted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(7):191-195, September 1932. Abstracted by E.R.H., American Journal of Public Health 22:1191, 1932.)	Specifies processes to which regulations apply; requires dust control equipment, use of respirators in certain situations, and specific work practices. Also lists duties of persons employed, such as properly using equipment provided. Regulations take effect March 1932.	
1931	Asbestosis and silicosis, British Medical Journal 1:379 (#3055)	Reports on British parliamentary discussion concerning scheme for compensation for asbestosis.	
1931	Asbestosis, Lancet 1:502, February 28 (#3054)	Reports on British parliamentary discussion on cases of asbestosis in asbestos factory workers and need for compensation for the disease.	
1931	C. Badham, The International Silicosis Conference held at Johannesburg, August, 1930, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(5):169-182, May (#3056)	Includes synopses of discussions on asbestosis and reprints the resolution on asbestosis adopted by the conference.	
1931	E. Beintker, Die Asbestosis der Lungen, Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 2:345-358. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 6(12):862-863, December 1931; by S.R.G., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14:120, 1932; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Reports on postmortem examination of two cases of pulmonary asbestosis occurring in a German factory concerned with crushing and spinning asbestos and the manufacture of insulation materials.	

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/99

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1931*	Board for silicosis and asbestosis, Journal of the American Medical Association 27(2):113, July 11. (Abstracted in American Journal of Public Health 21:1054, 1931.)	Describes British regulations for examination and certification of workers under the compensation schemes for silicosis and asbestosis.	
1931	A. Buresch, Asbestlunge als Berufskrankheit und das Reichsversicherungsgesetz, Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift 57:1100-1102 and 57:1247-1249, July 17	Discusses Germany's federal insurance law in relation to asbestosis, and reports case of asbestosis in German asbestos factory worker.	
1931*	W. Buttner-Wobst and C. Trillitzsch, Die Bergflachslunge (Asbestosis) und was der deutsche Arzt von ihr wissen muss, Die Tuberkulose 11:11-14, January. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 6(12):862, December 1931.)	An account of 8 cases from an asbestos factory in Dresden, Germany, showing a definite association between asbestosis and tuberculosis. If the disease is recognized in time and the patient is removed from the factory, the symptoms may subside.	
1931	E.L. Collis, Occupational dust diseases, Bulletin of Hygiene 6(9):663-670, September (#3057)	Includes a section on asbestosis. "Asbestosis is a pneumonoconiosis which advances to a fatal end without the supervention of any characteristic infection; . . . it is more distressing in life and more rapid in its progress than silicosis."	
1931	E.L. Collis, Recent views on pneumonoconioses, Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine 24:531-540 (Section on Epidemiology and State Medicine 13-22). (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 6(8):601, August 1931, and in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(8):206-207, October 1931.) (#3058)	"Almost suddenly a whole literature has sprung up related to the dust known as asbestos. . . . The occupational dust-risk has been studied where asbestos is manipulated in textile factories and clinically among its victims."	
1931	W.E. Cooke, Asbestos dust and asbestosis bodies from the lungs of an asbestos worker, Journal of State Medicine 39:544-548. (Read to Frankfurt Congress. Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(3):66, March 1932, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3059)	Cases of lung fibrosis due to inhalation of asbestos dust "have all been workers in Canadian or African chrysotile which contain varying amounts of iron . . . . So far as one can ascertain no case of pulmonary asbestosis has been recorded in a worker in iron free asbestos such as occurs in Arizona, Italy and Finland." Theorizes "chrysotile acts as a pathogenic agent because of its soluble constituents."	
1931	P. Ellman, Pulmonary asbestosis, Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine 24:526-528 (Clinical Section 58-60) (#3061)	A case report of asbestosis in a British asbestos factory worker. "It has not been recognized until comparatively recently that a pneumoconiosis may result from the inhalation of asbestos dust, and asbestos factories have taken little precaution against it."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 100 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/100

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1931	P. Ellman, Discussion, Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine 24:541 (Section on Epidemiology and State Medicine 23) (#3060)	A general discussion of clinical characteristics of asbestosis, based on "a number of cases of asbestos pneumonoconiosis" seen by Ellman "during the last two years."	
1931	P. Ellman, Two cases of pulmonary asbestosis, Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine 24:699-703 (Clinical Section 75-79) (#3313)	Discusses disease in two English asbestos factory workers. "It is unusual to find tuberculosis ensuing upon a case of pulmonary asbestosis. I have only one case of the co-existence of pulmonary asbestosis and pulmonary tuberculosis."	
1931	A. Feil, La pneumoconiose des travailleurs d l'amiante, Presse Medicale 101:1872-1874, December 19. (Abstracted by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Describes similarities and differences between silicosis and asbestosis through a review of the literature.	
1931*	L.U. Gardner and D.E. Cummings, Studies on experimental pneumonokoniosis. VI. Inhalation of asbestos dust: Its effect upon primary tuberculous infection, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(2):65-81, February and 13(3):97-114, March. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 6(8):602-603, August 1931; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and in American Journal of Public Health 21:949, 1931.) (#3062)	A preliminary report by Saranac Laboratory on experimental studies in guinea-pigs, white rats and rabbits, using chrysotile from Asbestos Corporation of America, started in January 1928. Found "primary tuberculous infection is influenced only to a limited degree by inhaled asbestos" and that "the combined action of asbestos dust and tubercle bacilli in the lung produced more fibrosis than did either agent acting independently."	
1931	S.R. Gloyne, The presence of asbestosis bodies in the faeces in a case of pulmonary asbestosis, Tubercle 12:158-159, January. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(8):207, October 1931, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3065)	Reports on a possible alternative method for "clinching" the diagnosis of asbestosis when no sputum is available from the patient, "but it is obviously a poor substitute for sputum examination."	
1931	S.R. Gloyne, A method of staining the asbestosis bodies found in the sputum of asbestos workers, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(3):85-86, March (#3064)	Describes a procedure to make asbestos bodies "take on a definite color which enables them to be better studied" since failure to stain with ordinary aniline dyes "has been one of the difficulties in working out their relation to the histology of the disease and in determining their composition."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 101 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/101

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1931	~~S~~.R. Gloyne, The formation of the asbestosis body in the lung, Tubercle 12:399-401, June. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(9):241-242, November 1931, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3063)	"It seems probable that the asbestosis body is formed in the lung by the deposition of certain material on the inhaled fibre . . . . There is evidence that iron is a component of this material."	
1931	F. Holtzmann, Die Einwirkung des Asbeststaubes, Zentralblatt fuer Gewerbehygiene und Unfallverhuetung 18(9):225-226, September	A case report of asbestosis in a German asbestos textile worker.	
1931	E. Kruger, O. Rostoski and E. Saupe, Ueber Lungenasbestose, Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 2:558-590. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 6(12):861-862, December 1931; by S.R.G., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(6):144-145, June 1932; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Of 52 German asbestos factory workers examined, 30 showed definite lung changes. None of the workers with 10 years' or more exposure were free from signs of the disease, and the four most advanced cases were found in the spinning process. The general conclusion is that moderately severe asbestosis takes some five years to develop.	
1931*	H.R.M. Landis, Diseases of the lungs, Chapter 22, Diseases of the Chest and the Principles of Physical Diagnosis, 4th edition, edited by G.W. Norris and H.R.M. Landis, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, pp. 343-644	Comments on the mottling seen in x-rays of lungs of asbestos workers are the same as in the third edition published in 1927.	
1931	K.M. Lynch and W.A. Smith, Pulmonary asbestosis II, including the report of a pure case, American Review of Tuberculosis 23:643-660. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(9):241, November 1931, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3066)	A report of an autopsy on an asbestos factory worker. "It has been ascertained that ventilation was extremely poor and no provision had been made for removal of dust at this time. No one suspected the dangerous properties of the dust." "In a survey of all available literature on the subject up to the present time we have collected 172 cases of pulmonary asbestosis."	Finds 172 cases of pulmonary asbestosis in the literature up to this time.
1931*	C.P. McCord, Industrial Hygiene for Engineers and Managers, Harper & Brothers, New York, pp. 53-117. (Reviewed by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 7(4):260, April 1932, and in American Journal of Public Health 22:564, 1932.) (#3182)	Includes asbestos in list of 507 occupational disease hazards. Also reprints 1922 Dublin and Leiboff bulletin, "Occupation Hazards and Diagnostic Signs."	
1931	Occupation--one of the inspection fundamentals, Ounce of Prevention, December, pp. 4-5	A discussion of silicosis. "Cutlery workers, drillers and those occupied in the handling of asbestos are subject to this disease."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 102 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/102

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1931*	H.K. Pancoast and E.P. Pendergrass, A review of pneumoconiosis; further roentgenological and pathological studies, American Journal of Roentgenology 26(4):556-614, October. (Read at 31st Annual Meeting, American Roentgen Ray Society, West Baden, Indiana, September 23-26, 1930. Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(4):90, April 1932, and in American Journal of Medical Sciences 184:288-289, 1932.) (#3068)	Includes "a general resume of the entire [asbestos] industry, as well as the pathological, clinical and roentgenological aspects" of asbestosis. Extensive review of the literature. Authors note they recently "had the opportunity of examining the roentgenograms of 58 men from one of the Canadian mines, some of which showed pneumoconiosis." Also note they recently reviewed some x-rays of asbestos factory workers with Dr. Lanza.	First mention of asbestosis in Canadian miners.
1931*	C.W. Price, Exhaust ventilation in asbestos textile works, Institute of Heat and Ventilating Engineers Proceedings 30:158-179, and Domestic Engineering 51:200-207, October 10. (Read to Autumn Special Meeting, Institute of Heat and Ventilating Engineers, London, October 6, 1931.) (#3231)	Describes dust control methods in various asbestos manufacturing processes. States "the danger has come to light with a somewhat disconcerting suddenness. Asbestosis is of post-war recognition." Also says that "the mere handling and cutting of a piece of finished, calendered asbestos cloth will give rise to visible dust, which shows how readily surface particles can be detached and broken up." Comments that "ordinary respirators did not arrest all the fine dust. . . In the case of the asbestos factories it was not a danger of poisoning, but of a slow change being produced in the lungs, so that the final result was a long way off, and this might be expected to make the workpeople careless in the use of precautions. But, even so, men and women in the asbestos factories were not slack in the matter of wearing respirators where provided."	Handling of asbestos cloth releases dust.
1931	Report on Conferences between Employers and Inspectors Concerning Methods for Suppressing Dust in Asbestos Textile Factories, H.M. Stationery Office, London. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 6(12):861, December 1931, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(1):10-11, January 1932.) (#3069)	Lists for each manufacturing process the method of dust suppression to be used. Appendix describes method for gravimetric determination of dust. Report recommends that Home Office prepare leaflet for employees on risk of asbestos dust inhalation.	
1931	O. Rostoski, Lungenasbestose, Kongress fuer innere Medizin 43:334-338	Appears to be a brief review of literature on asbestosis and a discussion of x-ray appearance in two cases.	
1931	E. Saupe, Ueber Lungenasbestose, Muenchener Medizinische Wochenschrift 78:979, June 5	A brief discussion of x-ray findings in 52 German asbestos textile workers, described more fully in Kruger et al.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 103 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/103

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1931	N.H. Schuster, Pulmonary asbestosis in a dog, Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology 34:751-757. (Abstracted by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3232)	Describes lungs of dog that lived in an asbestos factory for 10 years.	
1931	H.E. Seiler and M.D. Gilmour, A case of pulmonary asbestosis, British Medical Journal 1:1112-1114, June 27. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(9):241-242, November 1931, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3233)	Provides further details following the autopsy of a British asbestos textile worker whose case was first described by Seiler in 1928.	
1931*	Silicosis and Asbestosis (Medical Arrangements Scheme) 1931, Statutory Rules and Orders No. 341, H.M. Stationery Office, London	Describes functions of Medical Board, specifies procedures for medical examinations, and establishes a medical expenses fund to underwrite costs of examining asbestos and silica workers.	
1931	Silicosis and Asbestosis (Medical Fees Regulations) 1931, Statutory Rules and Orders No. 412, H.M. Stationery Office, London		Listed in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Bibliography and Laws, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Industrial Medicine, Inc., Chicago, 1934, p. 214, but no abstract is given.
1931*	E.W. Simson and A.S. Strachan, Asbestosis bodies in the sputum: A study of specimens from fifty workers in an asbestos mill, Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology 34(1):1-4. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 6(5):405, May 1931; by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 13(5):122, May 1931; in American Journal of Medical Sciences 182:592-593, 1931; and in American Journal of Public Health 21:1392, 1931.) (#3234)	This South African study found asbestos bodies in the sputum of 48 of 50 workers examined. "It is obvious that the presence of asbestosis bodies in the sputum does not necessarily imply the existence of pulmonary fibrosis, although we are of the opinion that they indicate a reaction on the part of the alveolar empithelium."	
1931*	J.V. Sparks, Pulmonary asbestosis, Radiology 17:1249-1257. (Read at 16th Annual Meeting, Radiological Society of North America, Los Angeles, California, December 1 to 5, 1930. Listed in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(9):225, November 1932. Abstracted in American Journal of Medical Sciences 184:880, 1932.) (#3070)	A review of the literature and general discussion of the characteristics of asbestosis. "Up to the present we have examined some fifty cases at the City of London Chest Hospital and have six records of postmortem findings." States that cessation of exposure to the dust does not check spread of asbestosis "and the only hope for the asbestos worker lies in the adoption of the proper means of protection against the risk attendant on the inhalation of the fibers."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 104 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/104

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1931	H.L. Stewart, C.J. Bucher and E.H. Coleman, Asbestosis: Report of two cases, Archives of Pathology 12:909-916, December. (Abstracted by C.K.D., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(6):143-144, June 1932, and in Journal of the American Medical Association 98(10):848, March 5, 1932.) (#3235)	Report of autopsies on two asbestos factory workers. In one case tuberculosis was involved and in the other, the duration of exposure was only nine months. Second case "demonstrates that the symptoms of a pneumokoniosis may come on years after a short exposure and emphasizes again the absolute necessity for wearing masks in even the less dusty atmospheres." Also found asbestos bodies in the spleen and lymph nodes and "mention of such a finding, to our knowledge, never previously has been made."	
1931*	F.D. Timmermans, Die Lungenasbestosis und die Asbestosiskoerper, ihre Gestalt und Wesenheit, Zentralblatt fuer Gewerbehygiene und Unfallverhuetung 8:280-287, November, and 8:307-309, December	Appears to be an extensive review of the medical literature on asbestosis and a discussion of the histology and chemistry of asbestos bodies.	
1931	F.E. Tylecote and J.S. Dunn, Asbestos-like bodies in lungs of coal miner who had never worked in asbestos, Lancet 2:632-633, September 19. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 7(1):21, January 1932; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(3):66, March 1932.) (# 3236)	Notes finding bodies in a coal miner's lung similar to those previously considered to be diagnostic of exposure to asbestos dust. These bodies differ from asbestos bodies in their coarseness, black opaque core and absence of segmentation.	
1931	W.B. Wood and S.R. Gloyne, Pulmonary asbestosis complicated by pulmonary tuberculosis, Lancet 2:954-956, October 31. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 7(3):151, March 1932; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14:66-67, 1932.) (#3237)	Twelve of 57 cases of pulmonary asbestosis showed evidence of pulmonary tuberculosis (two obsolescent, ten active), and four of the 12 died. Of the 57 cases, 17 were still at work, 10 had died and the remainder discontinued asbestos work. "It is impossible to draw definite conclusions from this small record as to whether tuberculosis or asbestosis was the antecedent disease."	
1932*	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1931, Department of Labor, Union of South Africa, Pretoria	Section on ventilation notes that difficulty has been experienced in controlling dust in the manufacture of asbestos-cement sheets and pipes, according to abstract by A.H., Journal of Industrial Hygiene, January 1933, p. 2.	The British Library has been unable to locate a copy of this publication for us.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 105 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/105

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 106 of 192

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Privileged Attorney Work Product
Draft -- ~~1/30/87~~
* = Changes since last draft

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1932* ✓	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1931, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 76-77 and 89-91. (Abstracted by E.R.H., American Journal of Public Health 22:995-997, 1932, and by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 7(10):617-618, October 1932.) (# 3051)	Information is available on 35 deaths from asbestosis, in 11 of which tuberculosis was a complicating or terminal factor. "The Asbestos Industry Regulations were made in December, to come into force on 1st March, 1932, but already a noticeable and continuous improvement in exhaust ventilation and suppression of dust has been effected in a number of factories." Also reports on investigation of extent of exposure to asbestos dust among packers in the asbestos industry. Amount of dust is "dependent on the class of material handled. With some materials, for example, brake linings and packings, the amount is trifling and the resultant risk negligible; with others, such as insulating mixtures in bulk, insulating sections, and to a less extent, cloth and mattresses, the dust is greater in amount. . . . The clinical and radiological examination showed that packers, solely engaged on packing, were not exposed to a substantial risk."	Packing of asbestos insulating materials produces dust.
1932* ✓	Annual Report of the Division of Industrial Hygiene, Ontario Department of Health, 1931, Ontario, Canada, pp. 47-49	"Of 8 men exposed to asbestos dust, 3 showed minor lung fibrosis and 1 moderately advanced with no tuberculosis--the longest exposure being 11 years," according to abstract by E.R.H., American Journal of Public Health 23:271, 1933.	
1932 ✓	Asbestos mining and manufacturing, Industry Report 7:87-101, August	"Published to Assist Underwriters in Classifying Industrial Hazards," the report discusses potential asbestos health hazards, quoting from the International Labour Office publications in 1930, from a paper read at the Fifth Informal Intercompany Occupational Rating Conference, Boston, May 23-24, 1928, and from a June 1932 investigation of a Pennsylvania asbestos products manufacturing plant.	
1932 ✓	Bader, Asbestose mit Warzenbildung, Muenchener Medizinische Wochenschrift 79:83, March 17	A note that a case report of asbestosis was presented at the December 7, 1931 meeting of a Berlin medical society.	
1932 ✓	Bohne, Ueber Asbestose, Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift 58:928-930, June 5	Appears to discuss two cases of asbestosis in German asbestos textile workers and to review histology of asbestos bodies.	

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/106

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/107

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1932*	J.C. Bridge, Pneumoconiosis, Lancet 1(5701): 1249-1250, December 3. (Abstracted by E.R.H. American Journal of Public Health 23:373-374, 1933. (# 3238)	A letter to the editor, stating that "the only general inference which can be drawn on our present information is that fatal cases of fibrosis of the lungs occur in those industries in which there has been a risk of exposure to silica or asbestos dust."	
1932*	W.E. Cooke, Silico-anthracosis presenting curious bodies similar to those in asbestosis, British Medical Journal 1:656-657, April 9. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(9):225-226, November 1932, and by E.R.H., American Journal of Public Health 23:369-370, 1933.) (#3223)	Notes that bodies similar to those seen in cases of asbestosis were found in lungs of a coal miner and concludes that such bodies, therefore, are not specific to asbestosis.	
1932	Diagnosis of lung disease, British Medical Journal 2:363-364, August 20. (Mentioned in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14:225, 1932, per undated abstract card from Mellon Institute of Industrial Research.)	A summary of a discussion of the Combined Sections of Medicine and Radiology, British Medical Association, held on July 29, 1932. Paper on pneumoconiosis in asbestos workers was read by Dr. J.V. Sparks. "Prophylaxis was extremely important because the disease was progressive, even if the workers were removed from contact with asbestos."	
1932	P. Ellman, Silicate dusts, in chapter on "Industrial Diseases of the Lung," Chest Diseases in General Practice, H.K. Lewis, London, pp. 116-121 (#3224)	A general discussion of pulmonary asbestosis and a review of a case in a British asbestos factory worker. "As a result of the new regulations applicable to the asbestos industry, which are to be found in a document issued by H.M. Stationery Office on Methods for Suppressing Dust in Asbestos Textile Factories, the disease, pulmonary asbestosis, should become extinct."	
1932	T. Fahr, Kurze Bemerkungen zur Frage der Asbestose, Klinik Wochenschrift 11:1114, 1932	Appears to be a discussion on asbestos bodies.	
1932	Gerbis and Ucko, Ueber Asbestosis der Lungen, Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift 58:285-287, February 19. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 7(6):341-342, June 1932, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	A report on the examination of 33 German asbestos factory workers. In every instance where a patient had been working for more than ten years, asbestosis could be demonstrated radiologically.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 108 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/108

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1932	German work on pulmonary asbestosis, Lancet 2:92-93, July 9 (#3261)	Reviews 1931 studies by Buttner-Wobst and Trillitzsch; Kruger, Rostoski and Saupe; Beintker; and Timmermans, and 1932 study by Gerbis and Ucko.	
1932	S.R. Gloyne, The asbestosis body, Lancet 222:1351-1356, June 25. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 7(11):698-699, November 1932; by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(9):225, November 1932; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3052)	A review of the literature on asbestos bodies. "All that can be said at present is that the asbestosis body is an expression of tissue reaction to a benign irritant, and that fibrosis of an appreciable extent may or may not be a part of that tissue reaction."	
1932	B. Gordon, Jr., Pulmonary asbestosis, Pennsylvania Medical Journal 35:637-639, June. (Read to Annual Meeting, Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania, Scranton, Pennsylvania, October 1931. Abstracted by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, no date.) (#3208)	A case report of a janitor diagnosed with asbestosis at autopsy. Patient had been employed in asbestos mine at one time.	
1932	P. Heffernan, Pneumonoconiosis with special reference to stonemasons, Tubercle 13:193-199, February. (Postgraduate lecture to Central Tuberculosis Institute, Manchester, England, October 21, 1931. Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(6): 146-147, June 1932, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	A brief discussion of asbestos as a magnesium silicate and fact that magnesium can be dissolved out, "leaving the fibre now composed of pure silica, unaltered in shape and appearance." Wonders why asbestos, as a compound of silica and magnesia, acts differently on the lung than does kaolin, a compound of silica and alumina, which is believed to be harmless.	
1932	E.H. Kettle, The interstitial reaction caused by various dusts and their influence on tuberculous infections, Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology 35:395-406. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(8):213-214, October 1932.) (#3268)	Describes experiments in mice using both white and blue asbestos and other dusts. "Silica and asbestos cause pronounced pulmonary fibrosis, out of all proportion to the amount in which they may be present in the lung . . . . Silicosis has been recognized for years as predisposing to pulmonary tuberculosis, and there is an increasing body of evidence to show that the same liability exists in asbestosis."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 109 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/109

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 110 of 192

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Privileged Attorney Work Product
Draft -- ~~1/30/87~~ 1/
* = Changes since last draft

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1932	E.H. Kettle, Observations on the pneumonoconioses, British Medical Journal 2:281-283, August 13. (Read to Section of Pathology, Centenary Meeting, British Medical Association, London, 1932. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 7(11):697, November 1932, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene, January 1933, pp. 7-8.) (#3267)	Relates primarily to silicosis but includes a brief discussion of fibrosis due to asbestos dust.	
1932	Memorandum on the Industrial Diseases of Silicosis and Asbestosis, H.M. Stationery Office, London. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 7(12):765-766, December 1932, and in Journal of Industrial Hygiene, January 1933, pp. 6-7.) (#3053)	Describes asbestosis, means of prevention, provision for compensation, and medical arrangements for examination and certification of cases. Among the industries and processes listed in which asbestosis occurs is "the sawing, grinding and turning in the dry state of articles composed wholly or partly of asbestos such as motor car brake and clutch linings, electric conductors and packings and jointings."	Lists hazard in sawing or grinding asbestos products in dry state.
1932*	Pneumoconiosis, A List of References, International Labour Office Studies and Reports Series F (Industrial Hygiene) No. 15, Geneva. (Reviewed in American Journal of Public Health 23:273, 1933.)	A survey of the medical/scientific literature through December 1931, compiled by the Health Service of the International Labour Office. Lists 69 articles under asbestos.	Appears to be the first published bibliography of the world medical/scientific literature on the pneumoconioses, including asbestosis.
1932	Recent studies of pulmonary asbestosis in Germany, Monthly Labor Review 35(3):541-542, September	Reports on Lancet article on German studies. "It is stated in the article that although before the war German physicians had noted that there was something unusual in pneumonoconiosis as seen in asbestos workers no extensive studies of such cases had been made until quite recently."	
1932*	Report of the Medical Research Council for the Year 1930-1931, H.M. Stationery Office, London	One section of the report discusses pulmonary diseases resulting from dust hazards in various industries, including asbestos manufacture, according to abstract by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 14(8):199-200, October 1932.	Report is available at National Library of Medicine but is non-circulating and must be reviewed on premises.
1932*	C.O. Sappington, Dust as an industrial hazard, Industrial Health Digest, March and April	A "rapid survey" of dust as an industrial problem, including references to asbestos, according to abstract in American Journal of Public Health 22:1094, 1932.	

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/110

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1932	R.R. Sayers, Silicosis, Safety Engineering 64:275-278, December. (Read to New York Academy of Medicine, December 8, 1932.)	Silica and asbestos are not usually considered toxic, "yet breathing them results in pathological changes with the accompanying impairment to the health of the individual." States that definition of silicosis adopted by Committee on Pneumoconiosis, Industrial Hygiene Section, American Public Health Association, purposely excludes diseases produced by other dusts such as asbestos.	R.R. Sayers was with the U.S. Public Health Service and chaired the Committee on Pneumoconioses of the American Public Health Association.
1932	Silicosis, Lancet 1:1206, June 4 (#32559)	Discusses animal test devised by E.H. Kettle to identify harmful dusts, and notes that dusts shown to be active by this test "contain either amorphous or crystalline silica or silicates (quartz, shale dust, kaolin, and asbestos)."	
1932*	Silicosis and asbestosis, Lancet 2:1036, November 5	Reports on discussion in Parliament concerning the number of men examined in the British asbestos industry, the cost incurred and the number found disabled by either asbestosis or asbestosis accompanied by tuberculosis.	
1932	M.J. Stewart, N. Tattersall and A.C. Haddow, On the occurrence of clumps of asbestosis bodies in the sputum of asbestos workers, Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology 35:737-741, September. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 8(1):27-28, January 1933; by S.R.G., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15(4):78-79, July 1933; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#32560)	A report of two cases of English asbestos factory workers in which large clumps of asbestos bodies were found in the sputum. "Their presence points to disintegration of lung tissue and is therefore of far greater significance than the finding of single bodies however numerous." Also states "it is reasonable to conclude that there is also a definite underlying asbestosis."	
1932	C.L. Sutherland, Workmen's compensation in pulmonary disease, Journal of State Medicine 40:709-716. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene, February 1933, pp. 31-32; by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 8(2):100, February 1933; and by E.R.H., American Journal of Public Health 23:374, 1933.) (#32558)	Describes medicolegal procedures with regard to compensation for silicosis and asbestosis in Britain. "The mere fact that a claimant is suffering from any of the diseases does not entitle him to compensation from his employer. His condition must be due to employment in one or more of the specified processes."	
1932	A. Tarsitano, L'amiantosi professionale, Il Morgagni 74:138-139, January 24	Appears to be a general discussion of the etiology, symptoms, diagnosis and pathology of asbestosis.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 111 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/111

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1933*	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1932, Including a Review for the Years 1833-1932, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 56 and 105-106. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 8(11):722, November 1933, and by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15(6): 144-145, November 1933.) (#3456)	Notes that "definite proof of fibrosis produced by asbestos dust was a later development in the establishment of the dust produced diseases." Lists 42 deaths from asbestosis or asbestosis with tuberculosis. Average length of exposure to asbestos was 13.3 years, and the shortest length of exposure to asbestos "which ultimately caused death from advanced fibrosis of the lungs was 4.4 years. Asbestosis is comparable with the more serious silicosis risks with respect to length of exposure which will cause a fatal degree of fibrosis."	
1933	P.J. Beger, Ueber die Asbestosiskoerperchen, Virchow's Archiv fuer Pathologie und Anatomie 290:280-353. (Abstracted by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(3):56, May 1934, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	An extensive review of the literature on asbestos bodies and a detailed study of their optical and histological nature.	
1933*	D.S. Beyer, The mechanical control of occupational diseases, National Safety News 28:21-22, August	"An analysis of $300,000 in losses of one insurance company doing a general workmen's compensation and liability business for recent industrial disease claims, showed 54 per cent for cases involving pneumoconiosis (including silicosis, asbestosis, etc.)", according to abstract by P.D., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15(6):117, November 1933.	
1933	J.J. Bloomfield and L. Greenburg, Sand and metallic abrasive blasting as an industrial health hazard, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15(4):184-204, July	Includes a brief mention of asbestos among the dangerous dusts, which are listed according to their fibrosis-producing qualities.	
1933	J.C. Bridge, The influence of industry on public health, Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine 26(3): 942-951, June. (Read to Section of Epidemiology and State Medicine, March 24, 1933. Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15(6):115-116, November 1933.) (#3256)	Notes that compensation has been awarded in Britain in 127 cases of asbestosis.	
1933*	Correspondence Committee on Industrial Hygiene, Industry and Labour Information 47(3):119, July 17	Reports on meeting of committee from July 3-5, 1933 at International Labour Office. "In the course of the discussion on silicosis the meeting decided on the proposal of Dr. Bridge,	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 112 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/112

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		to recommend that a study be made of the possibility of including fibrosis due to asbestos dust in the list of occupational diseases giving rise to compensation," according to abstract by E.R.H., American Journal of Public Health 23:1081-1082, 1933.	
1933	✓J. Donnelly, Pulmonary asbestosis, American Journal of Public Health 23(12):1275-1281, December. (Read to Industrial Hygiene Section, 62nd Annual Meeting, American Public Health Association, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 12, 1933. Abstracted by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, no date.) (#3044)	A general discussion of asbestosis and a review of three cases in asbestos textile workers. Has collected 15 cases of asbestosis in asbestos workers during past 3 or 4 years. It "seems to be the consensus of opinion, not only among writers on the subject, but also among the asbestos workers, that the protective devices now in use in many plants are most inadequate." States asbestosis is not listed in compensation laws in North Carolina, and briefly describes English regulations. "Although the number of asbestos workers is much less than that in many other industries, their occupation is extremely hazardous . . . . The workers themselves are becoming informed of the danger to health, and many civil suits for damages against factory owners are the result."	Notes that civil suits are being brought by asbestos workers against manufacturers in the United States.
1933	✓W.C. Dreessen, Effects of certain silicate dusts on the lungs, Journal of Industrial Hygiene, 15:66-78, July (#3257)	Reports on U.S. Public Health Service field study of tremolite talc and slate. Brief mention that "the importance of asbestosis which is due to a silicate, has recently been recognized."	
1933*	✓L.I. Dublin and R.J. Vane, Occupation Hazards and Diagnostic Signs; A Guide to Impairments to Be Looked for in Hazardous Occupations, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Bulletin No. 582, Washington, D.C. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(2):26, March 1934, and in American Journal of Public Health 24:533-534, 1934.) (#3045)	A revision of Bulletin No. 306, written by Dublin and Leiboff and published in 1922. Listing for asbestos workers is basically the same. Added is the statement that "asbestos dust is another dust which, it has recently been definitely determined, produces a lung fibrosis under existing industrial conditions, although its action is apparently milder than that of free silica. The relation of tuberculosis and asbestos dust is not entirely clear."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 113 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/113

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1933*	P. Ellman, Pulmonary asbestosis: Its clinical, radiological, and pathological features, and associated risk of tuberculous infection, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15(4):165-183, July. (Abstracted by L.G., American Journal of Public Health 23:991-992, 1933.) (#3046)	Discusses clinical features, radiological features, pathological features, asbestos bodies, tuberculosis risk and prognosis, and describes 7 cases in England. Author has 17 definite cases of asbestosis, 4 of which have active tuberculosis and 2 inactive. Mentions one of the tuberculosis cases, "with an early stage of pulmonary asbestosis," in which the patient "had been exposed to asbestos dust for 10 years; but the work, which consisted in coating lead pipes, did not entail exposure to high dust concentrations."	Notes case of asbestosis in British pipe insulator who was not exposed to high dust concentrations.
1933*	F. Flinn, Pneumonoconiosis, Radiology 21:173-179, August. (Read to 17th Annual Meeting, Radiology Society of North America, St. Louis, Missouri, November 30 to December 4, 1931.) (#3255)	A general discussion which lists the various occupations in which pneumoconiosis has been found, including asbestos workers.	
1933*	L.U. Gardner, The effects of inhaled mineral dusts, National Safety News, 27:34-36, January. (Read to Industrial Health Section, 21st Annual Safety Congress. Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15:41, 1933.) (3243)	Describes physiology of asbestos dust inhalation. Postulates that body fluids liberate silica in colloidal form from asbestos dust particles. Notes that case reports of fatal pneumonia in asbestosis are frequent but morbidity statistics from large groups of asbestos workers are lacking.	
1933*	L.U. Gardner, The pathologic reaction in various pneumonoconioses, Journal of the American Medical Association 101:594-598, August. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(1):9-10, January 1934, and by L.G., American Journal of Public Health 23:1191, 1933.) (#3242)	Describes phagocytosis, lymphatic elimination and effect on pulmonary parenchyma of asbestos dust.	
1933	S.R. Gloyne, The morbid anatomy and histology of asbestosis, Tubercle 14:445-451, July, 14:493-497, August, and 14:550-558, September. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15(6):127-128, November 1933; by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 8(12):811-812, December 1933; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3047)	States that tuberculosis and bronchopneumonia are common complications of pulmonary asbestosis. Notes "there has also been one case of squamous carcinoma of the pleura. There is no evidence at the moment that this was in any way related to the asbestosis."	Notes case in England of asbestosis complicated by cancer of pleura.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 114 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/114

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1933	S.R. Gloyne, Infra-red photomicrographs of the asbestosis lung, Tubercle 14(5):208-209. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15:44, 1933, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3708)	Infra-red method shows finer details compared to ordinary photomicrographs of asbestos bodies.	
1933*	A. Hamilton, Industrial hygiene, American Journal of Public Health 23:332-334. (Read to 61st Annual Meeting, American Public Health Association, Washington, D.C., October 26, 1932.)	"Perhaps the most absorbing subject has been, as it should be, industrial dusts, those with free silica first, but also asbestos, interest in which, as was true of silicosis, has been stimulated by the excellent work of British experts. Many investigations and experiments have been published during this last year, dealing not only with the effect of these dusts on the human lung, but also with methods of estimating dust contamination of the air, and methods of preventing it."	
1933*	E.R. Hayhurst, Some common industrial health hazards, Proceedings of the Nineteenth Annual Meeting of the International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions, Held at Columbus, Ohio, September 26-29, 1932, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Bulletin No. 577, Washington, D.C., April, pp. 190-205 and 217-224. (Abstracted by E.R.H., American Journal of Public Health 23:1083, 1933.)	"Of course, the outstanding dust disease of concern is silicosis and its little cousin, asbestosis . . . . Up to the present time silicosis, asbestosis, and other forms of occupational diseases of the lungs have not been included in the compensation schedules of those states using the schedule method, but such may be compensable in the 10 states, insular possessions and Federal employees' divisions having blanket coverage."	Conference was attended by representatives of U.S. Government agencies, such as Bureau of Labor Statistics and U.S. Employees' Compensation Commission.
1933	Industrial diseases and poisoning in British factories, 1932, Monthly Labor Review 37(4):864-866, October	Discusses the report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops in Great Britain for the year 1932 and reprints the tables showing number of deaths from silicosis and asbestosis, the average age at death and the duration of employment.	
1933	Industrial health discussions at the American Public Health Association Convention, 1933, Monthly Labor Review 37(6):1377-1384, December	Summarizes paper on pulmonary asbestosis presented by Donnelly. In response to Donnelly's statement that few cases of asbestosis are complicated by tuberculosis, "in the discussion one physician stated he had had several cases which came to autopsy and tuberculosis was found."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 115 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/115

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1933	W.R. Jones, Silicotic lungs: The minerals they contain, Journal of Hygiene 33:307-329, August. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15(6):129, November 1933.) (#3241)	A report by a geologist theorizing that silicosis is due to sericite, not free silica. Includes a section on asbestosis which describes the physical and chemical characteristics of asbestos fibers found in lungs.	
1933	A.J. Lanza, Comments on asbestos, Proceedings of the Home Office Life-Underwriters' Association and the Occupational Committee November, 1933, Meeting, Volume 7, George S. Ferguson Co., Philadelphia, pp. 296-302	Describes the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company study of the asbestos industry in 1930 and 1931, including Thetford mines in Quebec and fabricating plants in the United States.	Proceedings were printed for private distribution.
1933*	H.R.M. Landis, Diseases of the bronchi, lungs, pleura, and diaphragm, Part III, Diseases of the Chest and the Principles of Physical Diagnosis, 5th edition, edited by G.W. Norris and H.R.M. Landis, W.B. Saunders Company, Philadelphia, pp. 351-670 (#3240)	Notes in section on pneumoconiosis that "asbestos dust is a comparatively recent offender, or perhaps it would be better to say an old one just brought to light. . . Attention has been directed to it during the past few years by reason of the increased manufacture of asbestos products. . . . Aside from a relatively few cases reported in this country and in South Africa, the remainder have all developed in the British Isles. Further studies will undoubtedly reveal far more cases in this country."	
1933	E.R.A. Merewether, A memorandum on asbestosis, Tubercle 15:69-81, November and 15:109-118, December. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 9(4):230-233, April 1934; by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(3):56, May 1934; and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 253-260.) (#3048)	A review of the development of knowledge of asbestosis and of characteristics of the disease. "In workers exposed to the insulating material known as 'magnesia' (85 per cent magnesium carbonate and 15 per cent asbestos approximately), with signs of pulmonary fibrosis, one finds a type of radiogram which is totally distinct from either typical silicosis or typical asbestosis and from appearances intermediate between the two. It is impossible to say what the underlying lung lesion may or may not be, as no autopsy findings are available. Haynes, however, states that magnesia is a dangerous dust, so the radiographic picture may truthfully reflect a modification of the asbestos fibrosis effected by the introduction of a preponderance of a more quickly soluble dust."	Describes lung changes in workers using 85% magnesia insulation.
1933*	Occupational Disease Compensation, A Report by the Pennsylvania Commission on Compensation for Occupational Disease to Gifford Pinchot, Governor, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania	Includes discussion of pneumoconioses. "There is sufficient definite proof that exposure to asbestos dust in plants where asbestos is fabricated causes pneumoconiosis. Asbestosis is, therefore, a recognized pulmonary affliction	Medical Committee consisted of Dr. R.V. Patterson, Chairman, Dr. A.J. Lanza, Dr. H.F. Smyth and W.P. Yant (U.S. Bureau of Mines).

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 116 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/116

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		demonstrable by x-ray examination. . .. In the majority of cases there does not seem to be any definite disability associated with it, and in this respect it resembles anthracosis. In a few instances recorded in this country and in England death has apparently resulted from asbestosis, due as far as could be ascertained to the fibrous conditions of the lung with resultant secondary heart failure. . .. It has not been definitely established that the inhalation of asbestos dust causes either disease or injuries to other organs in the body. It is likely that further research into this subject will be carried on in the next few years and may yield additional information. The present knowledge of the subject is too meagre to justify the inclusion of asbestosis in the schedule [of compensable diseases]. Practical experence in communities where asbestos is fabricated does not reveal a definite clinical picture of disease and disability such as is encountered among those exposed to the hazards of silicosis."	
1933*	H.K. Pancoast and E.P. Pendergrass, Roentgenologic aspect of pneumoconiosis and its differential diagnosis, Journal of the American Medical Association 101:587-591, August 19. (Read to Section on Preventive and Industrial Medicine and Public Health, 84th Annual Meeting, American Medical Association, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, June 14, 1933. Abstracted by L.G., American Journal of Public Health 23:1193-1194, 1933.) (#3192)	Basically, a discussion of pneumoconiosis in general, its differential diagnosis, and the question of its association with primary bronchogenic carcinoma. Only a brief mention of asbestosis: "This is another industrial type of pneumonoconiosis in which the presence of the asbestosis bodies and their obstructive tendencies in the terminal air passages and the probable resulting minute atelectases are responsible for an important part of the clinical and pathologic features of the condition."	
1933*	H.K. Pancoast and E.P. Pendergrass, The roentgenological aspects of pneumoconiosis and its medico-legal importance. (Read to Section ~~on Industrial~~ Medicine, College of Physicians of Philadelphia, December 9, 1932. Abstracted in American Journal of Public Health 23:863, 1933.) (#3191) Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15(3):117-135, May 1933.	Includes discussion of x-ray, clinical and pathologic characteristics of asbestosis, and a review of the literature on asbestosis. "This is a comparatively new aspect of pneumoconiosis. Intensive studies of the condition have been made in Great Britain. . . . Comparatively little has been written on the subject in this country. . . The conditions in the industry in this country should be judged with a fair degree of accuracy by comparison with those in Great Britain. . .conditions in the two	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 117 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/117

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		countries are probably very similar." Also notes that "anyone familiar with the roentgenographic appearances. . .characteristic of but one industry, such as mining, pottery, or granite cutting, is not necessarily qualified by that experience to make accurate interpretations in connection with the disease acquired in certain other industries such as sand pulverizing or asbestos working."	
1933*	Pulmonary asbestosis, Lancet 1:252-253, February 4. (Abstracted by E.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15:43, 1933, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Reports on a presentation by Dr. P. Ellman to the Tuberculosis Association, London, England, January 20, 1933, on the clinical, radiological and pathological features of asbestosis, based on a series of 17 cases.	
1933	Pulmonary asbestosis, Monthly Labor Review 37(6):1385-1386, December	A general discussion of Ellman's article in the July issue of Journal of Industrial Hygiene.	
1933*	Report of the Senior Medical Inspector of Factories, American Journal of Public Health 23:140-141	Reviews the annual report of the British Medical Inspector of Factories, noting that "dust and fumes and gases come in for detailed reference, silicosis and asbestosis receiving special mention."	
1933	Report upon the Work of the Miners' Phthisis Medical Bureau for the Three Years Ended 31st July, 1932, Union of South Africa, Pretoria, U.G. No. 22	A brief mention of asbestosis in a section discussing the need to correlate clinical, radiographic and pathological results for each particular group of industries which are known or suspected to produce cases of pneumoconioses in order to develop valid standards for interpreting x-rays.	
1933*	A.E. Russell [untitled address], Proceedings of Conference Concerning Effects of Dusts upon the Respiratory System, Industrial Commission of Wisconsin, Madison, pp. 167-207. (Meeting held at Medinah Athletic Club, Chicago, Illinois, November 16-17, 1932. Proceedings reviewed by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(1):65, January 1934, and by E.R.H., American Journal of Public Health 23:993, 1933.) (#3049)	Includes discussion of x-ray of man with asbestosis. "His occupation was that of cleaning and restoring the asbestos on pipes in one of our government [United States] hospitals. He had been working at the trade about six years, I think, and you will see, he has fibrosis of both lungs. The character of the fibrosis is quite a bit different from that of the granite workers. He had disability and the government compensated him for it."	First reported case of asbestosis in a pipe insulator who received compensation from the U.S. Government. Russell was with the U.S. Public Health Service and the U.S. Bureau of Mines at the time of his presentation.
1933*	A.E. Russell, Silicosis and associated respiratory diseases, Journal Lancet 53(22): 599-609 and 621, November 15. (Read to Hennepin County Medical Society, January 10, 1933.) (#3193)	Includes a brief discussion of asbestosis. Notes "there is some evidence that different varieties of asbestos produce asbestosis in varying degrees of severity," but more research is needed in this area.	Russell was with the U.S. Public Health Service and the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 118 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/118

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1933	Silicosis, Industrial Health Section, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York. (Abstracted by T.H , Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(1):9, January 1934.) (#3239)	Mentions asbestosis as a lung condition produced by asbestos, but states silicosis is by far the most important of the dust diseases because it distinctly predisposes to tuberculosis.	
1933	Silicosis, Safety Engineering, December, pp. 211-212	A shortened version of the report from the Industrial Health Section, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. Comments about asbestosis and the importance of silicosis are the same.	
1933*	A. R. Smith, Review of silicosis, Industrial Bulletin of New York State Department of Labor 12:90-92 and 12:224-226, September. (Abstracted by C.L. Pool, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15(5):102-103, September 1933, and by E.R.H., American Journal of Public Health 23:1084, 1933.)	Primarily on silicosis, but includes a brief description of asbestosis.	
1933	Silicosis and allied diseases of the lungs, Lancet, February 4, pp. 253-254. (Abstracted by F.L.C., Journal of Industrial Hygiene 15:43-44, 1933.)	Reports on presentation by M.J. Stewart to Liverpool Medical Institution in England, January 19, 1933. Claims that asbestosis is a more serious disease than other pneumoconioses, proving fatal after 13 to 15 years of employment, although tendency to tuberculosis is significantly less.	
1933	G.A. Stock, Pulmonary asbestosis, Medical Bulletin of the Veterans' Administration 10:126-129, October. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(5):103, September 1934, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3050)	A case report of asbestosis in an asbestos textile worker. "Pulmonary asbestosis is undoubtedly encountered without being recognized as such."	
1933	H. Stroebe, Bericht ueber den Fall von Lungenasbestosis, welcher der arbeit des Herrn Prof. Beger zugrunde liegt, Virchow's Archiv fuer Pathologie and Anatomie 290:354-357	Appears to be case report of asbestosis in a German asbestos factory worker and discussion of asbestos bodies.	
1934*	O. Amendola, Asbestosi polmonare, Il Morgagni 76:16-18, January 7. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp 4-6.)	Discusses Ellman's paper on asbestosis recently read before the London Tuberculosis Society.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 119 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/119

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Privileged Attorney Work Product
Draft -- ~~1/30/87~~ 2/
* = Changes since last draft

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1934	✓ Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1933, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 57-65 (#3218)	"Full particulars are now available of 53 deaths from asbestosis or asbestosis with tuberculosis . . . . The asbestosis cases are all attributed to the exposure incurred prior to the coming into force of the Asbestos Industry Regulations."	
1934	✱ Asbestos, Industrial Bulletin 13:95, April. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 9-10.) (#3179)	"It is quite probable that the disease resulting from the breathing of asbestos dust will be similar to that resulting from silica. Manufacturers or handlers of asbestos products might then begin here and now to prevent trouble because the disease, like silicosis, can be prevented -- there is no cure."	Cautions handlers of asbestos products about hazards of asbestos dust inhalation.
1934	X Asbestos dusts, Safety Engineering 68(2):74, August. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 10.)	"Our present knowledge of asbestosis leaves much to be explained. We do not yet know why it is far more common in the fabrication of asbestos than in its mining and milling. Reports indicate that there is far more trouble in some relatively clean plants than in others which are extremely dusty An explanation of this may lie in the marked difference between various kinds of asbestos."	
1934	X Asbestosis, Lancet 2:1196, November 24. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 102.)	This is a summary of a discussion in the British House of Commons on the Asbestos Industry Regulations. "Special inquiry in 1932 as to the risks in warehouse and certain other processes revealed no need for any extension of the regulations, but their effectiveness will continue to be closely watched."	
1934	X P.J. Beger, Asbestosis: Particle-construction, Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift 60:231, February 9. (Abstracted by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, no date, and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G.Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 14-15.)	The difference between asbestosis and silicosis appears to lie in the formation of asbestos bodies following the inhalation of asbestos dust.	
1934	X P.J. Beger, Ueber den Schadigungsfaktor bei Asbestosis und Silikosis, Medizinische Klinik 30:1222-1227, September 14 and 30:1258-1261, September 21. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 10(3):145-146, March 1935;	Theorizes that it is not the mechanical irritation of asbestos fibers that determines fibrosis, but the solution and subsequent absorption of silicic acid from the fibers.	

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/120

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 15-16; by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(2):32, March 1935; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)		
1934 X	P.J. Beger, Weiteres ueber die Asbestosiskoerperchen, Virchow's Archiv fuer Pathologie und Anatomie 293:530-539, October. (Abstracted by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(2):32-33, March 1935; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 16-17; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Asbestosis advances more quickly and severely than silicosis because asbestos body formation speeds up the solution of silicic acid from the asbestos fiber.	
1934 X	E. Beintker, Ueber die Asbestosiskoerperchen, Virchow's Archiv fuer Pathologie und Anatomie 293:527-529. (Abstracted by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(2):33, March 1935, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Asbestos bodies are not the cause of asbestosis but represent a protective reaction of the organism.	
1934*	S.C. Blacktin, Dust, Sherwood Press, Cleveland, pp. 228-255. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(1):34, January 1935, and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 22-24.) (# 3194)	Chapter 11 on the pathology and physiology of dusts includes discussion of asbestos. "The asbestosis of the asbestos industries is now attracting much study, its effects being roughly analagous to silicosis, though it exhibits definite characteristics such as the 'peculiar bodies,' and the most dangerous operations are spinning and weaving." Notes "great improvement had been reaped from good ventilation."	
1934 X	J.J. Bloomfield, W.S. Johnson and R.R. Sayers, The Potential Problems of Industrial Hygiene in a Typical Industrial Area in the United States, U.S. Public Health Service, Public Health Bulletin No. 216, Washington, D.C., December.	A U.S. Public Health Service survey of 615 plants in 10 major industries. Survey "does not indicate the extent of any health hazards in the industries studied, but only shows the possibilities of the situation." Tables list exposure to asbestos dust in metal, chemical (paint mixers), clay and stone (roofers) and leather products industries.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 121 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/121

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1934	A. Boehme, Die Silikose, Ergebnisse der gesamten Medizin 19:489-524. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 78-79.)	Asbestosis is discussed in a brief section in this survey of the literature.	
1934	H.N. Bundesen, Silicosis, Chicago Daily News, October 26	"Those who mine metals, coal, asbestos, glass makers, stone cutters, as well as those working around pulverizing and sand blasting machines are exposed to silicosis," according to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 29-30.	
1934	C.W. Chamberlain, Asbestosis as an industrial disease, Radio Talk No. 209, Illinois State Department of Public Health, March 2. (Undated abstract card from Mellon Institute of Industrial Research.)	"Although the exact differences between silicosis and asbestosis are not well-defined, anatomic and radiologic observations have shown that the appearance of asbestos fibrosis seems to be sufficiently distinctive to avoid confusion," according to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press. Chicago, 1935, pp. 35-36.	We have been unable to obtain a copy of this presentation from any of our sources.
1934	Code hearing, Asbestos Worker 10(16):11-14, July	A report on a submission by the International Association of Heat and Frost Insulators and Asbestos Workers to the hearing on the Code of Fair Competition for the Insulation Contractor's Industry, held March 27, 1934, Washington, D.C. "A special consideration which should be considered in fixing the wage rate in the insulation industry is the compensation for the great physical demands which are imposed upon the worker by his employment . . . . The work-life span of the asbestos worker is extremely short as the reports of the insurance companies will attest."	
1934*	G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Bibliography and Laws, Industrial Medicine, Inc., Chicago. (Reviewed by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17:119, May 1935, and by H.H. Kessler, (#3262)	A survey of the medical/scientific literature on the pneumoconioses up to December 1933, compiled "for the permanent convenience of physicians, surgeons, lawyers, industrial executives, librarians, journalists, engineers, trade-	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 122 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/122

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	American Journal of Public Health 24:996-997, 1934.)	association officials, students and research workers." Over 100 references are listed for asbestosis, but there are no abstracts of the articles.	
1934*	H. Desoille, Pneumonoconioses problem, Medecine (supplement) 15:1-56, October	A monograph reviewing the various dust diseases, including asbestosis, according to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 54-57.	We have been unable to find this French journal in the holdings of any of the libraries to which we have online access.
1934	Differentiation of noxious dusts, Lancet 1:903-904, April 28. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses: Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 59-60.)	Discusses meeting to be held in Geneva to draw up a charter for compensation for silicosis. "It is unlikely that asbestosis, another scourge whose evils have been demonstrated more recently, will as yet be granted international status."	
1934	J.L. Dubrow, Pneumonoconiosis, with special reference to some of its complications, Radiology 22:202-211, February. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 62.) (#3263)	A general discussion of dust diseases, including asbestosis, and presentation of a case of asbestosis in an asbestos factory worker.	
1934	Dust disease problem put up to engineers, The Eastern Underwriter, December 7, p. 38	Quotes F.R. Jones as stating at Annual Meeting, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York City, that medical opinion is not unanimous that only dust of free silica and perhaps asbestos dust are harmful.	
1934	P. Ellman, Pneumonoconiosis, Part III -- Pulmonary asbestosis, British Journal of Radiology 7:281-295. (Discussion at British Institute of Radiology, January 19, 1934. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 9(9):598, September 1934; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 71-73; and by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(5):103, September 1934.) (#3228)	Similar to Ellman's 1933 article.	Mentions the case of pulmonary asbestosis in a British worker who coated lead pipes and was not exposed to high asbestos dust concentrations, which was first reported in 1933.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 123 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/123

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1934	W.A. Evans, Silicosis, Chicago Daily Tribune, March 28 and May 23	"One of the better known forms of silicosis is due to exposure to asbestos and is known as asbestosis," according to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 74-76.	
1934	Forty-Ninth Report (57th Year) of the State Department of Health for the Year Ended June 30, 1934, State of Connecticut Public Document No. 25, Hartford, Connecticut, pp. 503-511. (Abstracted by T. Hatch, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(1):3, January 1936.)	Includes section on asbestos dust hazards and discusses dust sampling undertaken at asbestos manufacturing facilities within the state, indicating counts by industrial process and noting effectiveness of dust control equipment in reducing counts.	
1934*	F.S. Fowweather, Silica content of normal and silicotic lungs: Its bearing on the silicosis problem, Refractories Journal 10:173-177, May. (Read to Joint Meeting, Refractories Association of Great Britain and Society of Chemical Industry, Sheffield, April 13, 1934. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 83-86.) (#3229)	Reports on two-year study of "lungs of miners, asbestos workers, sandblasters and others who have worked in an industry believed to carry a risk of silicosis." Discusses cases of five asbestos workers and concludes "that once asbestos is present, slow decomposition with the production of active silicosis-producing material, i.e., free SiO_2 in a chemically active form is continually occurring, so that in spite of the abandonment of the occupation, the disease slowly progresses."	
1934	W.B. Fulton. R.L. Houtz, A. Dooley and J.L. Matthews, Asbestosis -- Part I, The Collection and Counting of Dust Encountered in Asbestos Fabricating Plants, Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry, Special Bulletin No. 37, October 1. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine. Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 87, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3033)	Gives data on 150 dust samples taken in asbestos-fabricating plants in Pennsylvania.	
1934*	L.U. Gardner, Dust: Effects of inhaling the dusts of minerals, Canadian Mining Journal 55:370-371, August. (Read to Industrial Health and Metal Sections' Joint Session, 21st Annual Congress, National Safety Council. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 89.) (#3230)	The arrangement of scar tissue in asbestosis is quite different from the nodular collections in silicosis because of the difference in localization of the foreign particles in the lung. Surveys of living asbestos workers have failed to demonstrate any excess of tuberculosis, but morbidity statistics from large groups of asbestos workers concerning frequency of pneumonia are lacking.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 124 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/124

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1934*	L.U. Gardner, Inhaled silica and its effect on normal and tuberculous lungs, Journal of the American Medical Association 103:743-748, September 8. (#3282)	It is not just free silica that is harmful since asbestos produces "a characteristic and dangerous type of pulmonary fibrosis," according to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 90.	
1934	L.U. Gardner, The pathology of various mineral dust diseases, Safety Engineering 67:109-112, March. (Read to American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York City, February 19, 1934. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 90-91.) (#3215)	"While not so spectacular as the nodulation of silicosis the fibrosis of asbestosis probably disables its victim more rapidly . . . . Many autopsies on human beings have revealed a coexistent tuberculosis but statistical studies of large numbers of living workmen together with mortality records must finally settle this point."	
1934	R.N. Gray, Asbestosis, Attorney's Textbook of Medicine, Matthew Bender & Company, Albany, New York, pp. 27-38 (#3035)	"After refinement and the pressing or weaving into cloth, tape, rope, paper or sheets, there is usually too little dust liberated to do much harm." Cites Merewether's finding that asbestosis rarely occurs in spinning so that the dust concentration of the spinning process can be considered safe, and estimates this to be 13.5 million particles to the cubic foot.	Written by Surgical Director, Aetna Life Insurance Company. Implies asbestos products are not harmful if dust is not liberated. Estimates asbestos TLV to be 13.5 mppcf.
1934	T. Hatch and C.L. Pool, Quantitation of impinger dust samples by dark-field microscopy, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16:177-191, May. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 128, and by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 9(9):596, September 1934.) (#3216)	Shows differences in dust counts obtained using dark-field and light-field microscopy. Table lists concentrations found in five processes in an asbestos plant Dark-field technique yields greatly increased count, for example, 73.2 mppcf in sewing asbestos sheets, compared to 6.74 mppcf using light-field technique.	Shows important differences obtained from different dust-counting techniques.
1934*	E.V. Hill, Determination of air dust, Aerologist 10:6-7, April. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 133-135.) (#3217)	Describes experience in testifying as expert in case where the plaintiff claimed to have acquired asbestosis in an asbestos-product manufacturing plant. "On visiting the plant air dust was evident to the unaided vision as a haze . . . . The counsel for the defense introduced evidence to show that less than 5 million particles per cubic foot would be harmless, using public health reports of counts in this and similar industries to bear out his assertions." Criticizes impinger	Assertion that asbestos levels less than 5 mppcf are harmless. Criticizes impinger method of dust collecting and calls for "thorough unbiased technical investigation" by Research Laboratory of American Society of Heating & Ventilating Engineers.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 125 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/125

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		method of dust collecting, stating that "the numerous published data of dust studies by this method seem to bear only a remote relation to the actual dust content of the air where these studies were made."	
1934	X R.B. Hunt, Pneumoconiosis, Safety Engineering, pp. 233-234, 237, May. (Read to International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions, Asheville, North Carolina.)	Includes brief discussion of asbestosis.	
1934	X Industrial diseases and poisoning in British factories, 1933, Monthly Labor Review 39(6):1398-1400, December	Discusses data from the British annual report on workshops and factories for the year 1933, and states report gives particulars of 53 deaths from asbestosis or asbestosis with tuberculosis.	
1934	✓ R.H. Jaffe, The pathology of pneumoconiosis, Illinois Medical Journal 66:431-437, November. (Read to Section on Medicine, Illinois Medical Society, Springfield, Illinois, May 15, 1934. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 151-152.) (#3220)	A discussion of "the two most important forms of pneumoconiosis" (silicosis and asbestosis) from the standpoint of their gross and microscopic pathology.	
1934	X F.R. Jones, How compensable is disease? Safety Engineering 67:117-119, March. (Read to American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, New York City, February 20, 1934. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, 1935, p. 159.)	If silicosis and asbestosis are to be made compensable, they must be "distinctly defined and the right to compensation for them must be specifically and strictly regulated and conditioned . . . . But howsoever strictly these diseases may be defined and the right to compensation therefore regulated and conditioned, it is probable that, in many occupations, the cost will be incalculable or unendurable unless the most stringent and comprehensive medical control and measures for prevention be resorted to."	
1934	X F.R. Jones, The problems of occupational diseases in industry, Safety Engineering 68:247-248, December, and Weekly Underwriter, December 8, pp. 1068 and 1070. (Read to Annual Meeting, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York City, December 5, 1934. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 160.)	"The preponderance of medical opinion is that . . . only dust of free silica (silicon dioxide), and perhaps asbestos dust -- and these dusts only when in minute particles -- are harmful . . . . But that is merely a majority opinion, from which there are dissents; and it is open to doubt."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 126 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/126

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1934*	W.R. Jones, Silicosis: The minerals which cause it, Refractories Journal 10:177-185, May. (Read to Joint Meeting, Refractories Association of Great Britain and Society of Chemical Industry, Sheffield, April 13, 1934. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 168-172.) (#3221)	"A method of supplying employees directly with clean air through a light cover over the nose and mouth is about to be tried in a London asbestos factory. When it has been in successful operation, full details of it will be published."	
1934	H.H. Kalbfleisch, Pathologische Anatomie der Silikose, Muenchener Medizinische Wochenschrift 81:1326-1327, August 24. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 180-181.)	Contains a brief mention of asbestos hazard to lungs.	
1934*	F.S. Kellogg, Silicosis claims -- A new problem in the insurance field; presentation to Insurance Section, American Bar Association, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, August 27	According to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 184-186, "it seems reasonably certain that asbestos dust will cause changes in the lung which will appear on an x-ray plate, and that these appearances are somewhat different from those of silicosis. There is further question as to whether asbestos, causing the condition known as asbestosis, produces a disabling effect. Another contention is that asbestos almost always contains a small amount of free silica in addition to the silicates."	We have been unable to locate a copy of this presentation.
1934	E.H. Kettle, Experimental pneumoconiosis: Infective silicatosis, Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology 38:201-208, March. (Abstracted by W.W.C. Topley, Bulletin of Hygiene 9(6):378-379, June 1934, and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 196-197.) (#3222)	Describes animal experiments with kaolin, which author believes is a potentially dangerous dust, and mentions asbestos as the only silicate clinically known to produce disease in man.	
1934	~~L.~~ M. Kummel, Medicolegal aspects of silicosis, Medical Record, May 16, pp. 1-18. (Read to Joint Meeting, Medical and Legal Professions, Maimonides Medical League, Newark, New Jersey, March 15, 1933.) (#3207)	Brief mention of asbestosis. Also states that "some dusts, notably asbestos, tend to intensify the process" of silicosis.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 127 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/127

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1934	T. Leary, Variation in lung lesions produced by silica and the silicates, Safety Engineering 68:41-42, July. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 208, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Describes four cases of asbestosis.	
1934*	T. Legge, Industrial Maladies, Oxford University Press, London, pp. 190-194. (Reviewed by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene, p. 366, November 1934, and by E.R. Hayhurst, American Journal of Public Health 25:504-505, 1935.)	Includes a section on asbestosis in a chapter on industrial pulmonary diseases due to dust. States that the importance of asbestos as a cause of lung disease tended to recede because of the prominence given to the effects of free uncombined silica. "Looking back in the light of present knowledge, it is impossible not to feel that opportunities for discovery and prevention were badly missed."	
1934	~~W.S.~~ McCann, A. Hurtado, N. Kaltreider and W.W. Fray, The estimation of functional disability in the pulmonary fibroses, Journal of the American Medical Association 103:810-815, September 18. (Read to Section on Preventive and Industrial Medicine and Health, 85th Annual Session, American Medical Association, Cleveland, Ohio, June 14, 1934. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen, and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 222-224.) (#3244)	In the discussion following the paper, Dr. J.L. Dubrow describes the degree of functional disability observed in cases of asbestosis.	
1934	McNeely v. Carolina Asbestos Co. (1934) 174 S.E. 509, North Carolina	Pulmonary asbestosis of a spinner exposed to asbestos dust for 15 months is compensable as an "accidental injury" under the North Carolina Workmen's Compensation Act; common-law action will not lie, according to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 487.	
1934	Medical examinations in dusty industries, Lancet 2:553-554, September 8. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 392-393.)	Reports on British Statutory Rules and Orders No. 889, dealing with initial and periodic medical examinations of workmen in scheduled industries (the refractories, sandstone, pottery and asbestos industries).	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 128 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/128

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1934	E.R.A. Merewether, A memorandum on asbestosis, Tubercle 15:152-159, January. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 253-260, and by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(3):56, May 1934.) (#3039)	The conclusion of an article published in 3 parts, beginning in 1933. Discusses British regulations for control of dust and for compensation, and reviews literature from other countries on asbestosis.	
1934*	Miners' safety and health: Discussed from new angles, Coal Age 39:424-426, November. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 306-308.)	A summary of discussions held at the Safety Congress, Cleveland, Ohio, October 1-5, 1934. "Silicates are less dangerous than pure silica, with the exception of asbestos . . . . There is a 'threshold' concentration of dust. More than that is hazardous; less is not. Perhaps 5,000,000 particles per cubic foot is this concentration, though in South Africa it is put at 2,400,000 particles."	
1934	Minute particles of destruction, Safety Engineering 68(5):181-182, November. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 262.)	An editorial which lists articles on dust which have been published in Safety Engineering since June 1919, including a 1934 article on asbestos dust.	
1934	H.K. Pancoast and E.P. Pendergrass, The roentgen classification of pneumoconiosis, based upon roentgen appearances, with and without a co-existing tuberculous process, and the differential diagnosis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(6):327-345, November. (Read to Konicide Club, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, November 11-12, 1933. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 275-276.) (#3254)	"An effort towards the formulation of a satisfactory general classification of pneumoconiosis to replace the unsatisfactory ones now in use." States, however, that asbestosis should be left "out of the discussion of silicosis classifications, because the pathological, physical and chemical problems are entirely different."	
1934*	The pathology of pneumoconiosis: A review, American Journal of Medical Sciences 188:418-437 (#3195)	Relates primarily to silicosis, but contains a brief discussion of asbestos health effects and lists some of the clinical and experimental papers in the medical literature on asbestos.	
1934	Pulmonary asbestosis held compensable under Workmen's Compensation Act, North Carolina Supreme Court, Public Health Reports 49:1273-1274, October 26. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and	Reports on the decision in the McNeeley asbestosis case.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 129 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/129

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 412.)		
1934* ✓	P.A. Quaintance, Silicosis: A study of 106 pottery workers, American Journal of Public Health 24:1244-1251. (Read to Industrial Medicine and Surgery Section, 62nd Annual Meeting, California Medical Association, Del Monte, April 24-27, 1933, and to Industrial Hygiene Section, 63rd Annual Meeting, American Public Health Association, Pasadena, California, September 5, 1934.) (#3252)	Solely concerns silicosis in pottery industry, but includes extensive review of literature on the pneumoconioses and describes findings by Murray and by Mills in asbestos workers.	
1934* ✓	P.A. Quaintance and F.J. Morris, Pneumoconiosis --An ocupational disease, California and Western Medicine 40:337-340, May. (Read to Industrial Medicine and Surgery Section, 62nd Annual Meeting, California Medical Association, Del Monte, April 24-27, 1933.) (#3251)	Similar to Quaintance's other publication on pottery workers, including review of the literature on pneumoconioses and the asbestos worker cases of Murray and Mills.	
1934* X	G. Quarelli and A. Velicogna, Tracheite da asbesto, La Medicina del Lavoro 25:218-223. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 288-292.)	A case report of disease in an Italian asbestos textile worker. Advises all asbestos workers to be protected by masks, and to wear an enveloping uniform, especially preventing their heads and clothing from carrying back to their homes any dangerous particles.	Refers to possibility of asbestos contamination in homes of asbestos workers.
1934 ✓	Recent studies on silicosis, Canadian Medical Association Journal 31:304-306, September. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 1.) (#3265)	From the pathologists' point of view, the generic term "pneumonokoniosis" covers all cases of inhalation of dust with attendant tissue changes, such as asbestosis, anthracosis, silicosis and siderosis. As asbestos is a silicate there seems to be no very good reason for separating it from other forms of silicosis unless, indeed, on the basis of a somewhat different morbid anatomy.	
1934* X	Report of Conference Committee of Five in re Occupational Disease, Compensation Insurance Rating Board, Association of Casualty & Surety Executives, New York, January 11	"If silicosis under proper safeguards and perhaps asbestosis were added [to compensation law], the New York statute would then be recognizing all important diseases known to arise from employment," according to abstract in American Journal of Public Health 24:538-539, 1934.	We have been unable to find this report in any of the libraries to which we have online access.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 130 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/130

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
~~1934~~* X	Report of Conference Committee of Five in re Occupational Disease, Compensation Insurance Rating Board, Association of Casualty & Surety Executives, New York, January 11	"If silicosis under proper safeguards and perhaps asbestosis were added [to compensation law], the New York statute would then be recognizing all important diseases known to arise from employment," according to abstract in American Journal of Public Health 24:538-539, 1934.	We have been unable to find this report in any of the libraries to which we have online access.
1934* X	Report of the Medical Research Council for the Year 1932-1933, H.M. Stationery Office, London	Includes a report on work by the Council in relation to anthracite and other coal dusts, silicosis and the action of sericite, and asbestosis, according to abstract by H.H.S., Bulletin of Hygiene 9(4):292, April 1934.	Report is available at the National Library of Medicine, but is non-circulating and must be reviewed on premises.
1934* X	Report to the General Court of the Special Industrial Disease Commission Under Chapter 43, Resolves of 1933, Commonwealth of Massachusetts House Report No. 1350, Boston, February. (Abstracted in American Journal of Public Health 24:534-535, 1934.)	Basically on silicosis in the granite and foundry industries, but includes a description of British compensation schemes for silicosis and asbestosis. Among recommendations is one that an occupational medical staff be added to the Division of Adult Hygiene of the Massachusetts Department of Public Health in order "to investigate and report to the Industrial Accident Board on the medical aspects of all cases coming before the board for compensation for silicosis, asbestosis or pulmonary tuberculosis."	
1934 X	C.O. Sappington, Problems in industrial medicine, Industrial Medicine 3:329-338, June. (Read to Annual Meeting, Central States Society of Industrial Medicine and Surgery, Peoria, Illinois, May 16, 1933. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 313-314.)	Includes a brief discussion of dust diseases, and states "there are only two definite dust diseases in industry which are clearly recognized at the present time, namely, silicosis and asbestosis. . . . A great deal more is known about silicosis than asbestosis, particularly regarding the postmortem and pathological findings."	
1934 ✓	C.O. Sappington, Silicosis: An Interpretive Review of Accumulated Experience, Chicago, Illinois, Revised (#3250)	Includes a brief mention of asbestosis, "as serious or disabling, in so far as our present clinical experience goes, as silicosis, but not nearly as frequent in occurrence."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 131 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/131

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1934	R.R. Sayers, Silicosis, Public Health Reports 49(20):595-602, May 18. (Read to New York Academy of Medicine, December 8, 1932. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 320-321, and by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 9(9):597, September 1934.) (#3249)	Contains a brief mention that exposure to asbestos dust results "in pathological changes with the accompanying impairment to the health of the individual." Also mentions that the definition of silicosis adopted by the Committee on Pneumoconiosis, Industrial Hygiene Section, American Public Health Association, "purposely excluded diseases produced by other dust such as asbestos, talc, and coal dust."	
1934	R.R. Sayers, The health of workers in dusty trades, Illinois Medical Journal 66:421-427, November. (Read to Section on Medicine, Illinois State Medical Society, Springfield, Illinois, May 5, 1934. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 322.) (#3248)	"Asbestosis, a fibrosis of the lungs caused by the inhalation of asbestos dust, has been described both in its clinical and roentgenographic manifestations by investigators in other countries, but to date no studies have been reported in the United States."	This statement by a representative of U.S. Public Health Service is surprisingly incorrect, unless "study" is being used in the sense of a full-scale industry study such as that by Merewether and Price in England in 1930.
1934	R.R. Sayers, J.M. Dalla Valle and W.P. Yant, Industrial hygiene and sanitation surveys in chemical establishments, Industrial and Engineering Chemistry 26:1251-1255, December. (Read to 87th Meeting, American Chemical Society, St. Petersburg, Florida, March 25-30, 1934. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 330-332.)	Includes a discussion of the action of airborne contaminants on the body and the use of respirators for protection against injurious dusts, including asbestos.	
1934*	O.F. Scott, R_X for pneumonoconiosis, Insurance Index, pp. 11, 50-54, September	Accounts for 7 types of pneumoconiosis due to dusts from silica, asbestos, limestone clay, iron, coal and sulphur, according to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 332-333.	We have been unable to find this journal in any of the libraries to which we have online access.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 132 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/132

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1934	Silicosis, British Medical Journal 2:878-879, November 10. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 43-44.)	Reports on discussion at meeting of Liverpool Medical Institution in England on October 25, 1934, and states that progress in silicosis etiology in past ten years is largely the result of Dr. Cooke's work on asbestosis.	
1934*	Silicosis and allied diseases, Refractories Journal 10:171 and 173, May. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 340-341.)	Reports on discussion on "Silicosis and Asbestosis" during Joint Meeting of the Refractories Association of Great Britain and the Society of Chemical Industry. Notes that workers in the asbestos industry have only been faced with the problem during the past few years.	
1934*	Silicosis and asbestosis, Chemical Trade Journal 95:92, August 10. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 341-342.) (#3264)	Reports the "far from unanimous" medical opinion on the causes of silicosis and asbestosis during a recent session of the Institution of Mining Engineers and notes "the actual seriousness of the diseases is a matter which, unfortunately, leaves no room for doubt."	
1934*	The Silicosis and Asbestosis (Medical Arrangements) Amendment Scheme, 1934, Statutory Rules and Orders No. 889, H.M. Stationery Office, London. (Also published in Ministry of Labour Gazette 42:341, September. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 342.)	Amends British regulations relating to the initial and periodic medical examination of workers in certain industries and processes involving exposure to silica or asbestos dust.	
1934	M. Sternberg, Occupational diseases: Respiratory system, Occupation and Health, Encyclopaedia of Hygiene, Pathology and Social Welfare, International Labour Office, Geneva, Volume II, pp. 454-464 (#3247)	Includes a review of the medical literature, primarily British, on asbestosis.	
1934	M.J. Stewart, Concentration method for the demonstration of asbestos bodies in the sputum, Journal of Technical Methods 13:70-71, March. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 394-396.) (#3246)	Describes a modification to the laboratory technique for identifying asbestos bodies. Although similar bodies have been found in the lungs of coal miners who had never worked in asbestos, "the morphological differences are so great, however, that there is little or no risk of confusion."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 133 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/133

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1934	M.J. Stewart, Silica in relation to pulmonary disease, Edinburgh Medical Journal 41:226-232, March. (Read at Meeting, Tuberculosis Society of Scotland, October 20, 1933. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(4):83, July 1934, and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 396.) (#3245)	Discusses theory that the fibrous silicate sericite is the causative agent for pneumoconioses but states "asbestosis is definitely due to the fibrous silicate, asbestos." Includes extensive description of asbestos bodies.	
1934	W.M. Stockwell, Silicosis and asbestosis, Ounce of Prevention, September, pp. 5-6	With respect to asbestosis, author states: "Just how widespread this disease is at present is unknown. Personally, I have seen it only in weavers of brake linings."	
1934	K. Stuber, The cellular response of lymph nodes to various dust suspensions introduced into lymphatics, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(5):282-295, September	Describes the cellular reaction following injection of silica, asbestos and other dust particles into the lymphatics of the legs of dogs. States that since asbestos failed to produce proliferation, the value of the injection method for biological tests of the pathogenicity of industrial dust is limited.	
1934*	Symposium on Silicosis, An unofficial transcript of the Silicosis Symposium held in connection with the Trudeau School of Tuberculosis at Saranac Lake, New York, June 18 to 22, 1934, edited by B.E. Kuechle, Employers Mutuals, Wausau, Wisconsin. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 369-379; by W.I. Clark, Journal of Industrial Hygiene, November 1934, p. 366; and by E.R. Hayhurst, American Journal of Public Health 24:1269, 1934.) (#3034 and #3040)	The proceedings include a discussion of asbestos effects in animal experiments by Dr. L.U. Gardner and a review of characteristic x-ray changes in asbestosis, based upon examination of films of over 100 asbestos workers, by Dr. H.L. Sampson.	
1934	B.F. Tillson, Silicosis: Pathological aspect of causation--Determining the disease, Engineering and Mining Journal 135(4):167-170, April (#3244)	Includes a brief description of phagocytosis after inhalation of asbestos fibers and of the development of asbestos bodies.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 134 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/134

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1934*	X Urge special act on occupational ills, Insurance Field 63:10, January 25. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 38-39.)	Reports that an act covering occupational diseases separate from the workmen's compensation law of New York State was recommended by insurance companies. "Addition of silicosis and possibly asbestosis to the present occupational disease schedules in New York State would make a change of major importance."	
1934	✓ W.B. Wood, Pneumoconiosis, Part II -- Pulmonary asbestosis, British Journal of Radiology 7:277-280, May. (Read to British Institute of Radiology, January 19, 1934. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 9(9):598, September 1934; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, p. 417; and by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 16(5):103, September 1934.) (#3042)	A general discussion of asbestosis, based on author's experience with 80 cases in British factory workers.	
1934	✓ W.B. Wood and S.R. Gloyne, Pulmonary asbestosis: A review of one hundred cases, Lancet 2:1383-1385, December 22. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 10(4):219-220, April 1935; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 418; by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(2):33, March 1935; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated;) (#3043)	Majority of cases were in British asbestos factory workers, but cases also included owner of a small factory, "van boy" who mixed powdered asbestos in an open yard in his spare time, a boiler riveter who had served his apprenticeship in a shop where asbestos was used for lagging pipes, and a man employed in handling asbestos mattresses in the open air at an aerodrome. The 12 deaths included "2 with carcinoma of the lung and 1 with a few deposits of growth in the pleura." "In a previous article we stated that the cessation of exposure to asbestos dust did not avail to check the spread of disease. This is certainly often true, but we have now seen patients whose condition appears to have remained stationary since stopping work in the factory."	Includes two cases of asbestosis in product users. Also notes two cases of lung cancer and one with cancer in the pleura.
1934*	X Workmen's Compensation for Occupational Diseases, Partial Revision of the Convention Concerning Workmen's Compensation for Occupational Diseases, International Labour Conference, Eighteenth Session, Geneva, Report V (Supplement), pp. 203-320. (Abstracted in	Includes a brief discussion of asbestosis and a review of British schemes for compensation of asbestosis.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 135 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/135

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1935, pp. 147-148, and by American Journal of Public Health 24:539-540, 1934.)		
1934	X Workmen's compensation for silicosis, Safety Engineering, February, pp. 71-74. (Read to Annual Meeting, American Public Health Association, Indianapolis, Indiana, October 1933.)	Committee on Pneumonoconiosis of the American Public Health Association notes that two cases of asbestosis were reported to the Connecticut Board of Health in the year ending June 30, 1931, one of which was compensated. Also reports that Ontario [Canada] Board of Health surveyed selected groups of workers exposed to dust, including asbestos workers, in 1931, and describes British compensation scheme for silicosis and asbestosis.	
1935	X F. Alwens, Ueber Asbestose der Lungen, Muenchener Medizinische Wochenschrift 82:1797-1800, November 8. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 17-18, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	A report of findings in 35 German asbestos factory workers. "Asbestosis is little known in Germany and less written about. . . Unquestionably asbestosis should be included with silicosis under the compensatory provisions of the Ordinance of February 11, 1929."	
1935	✓ Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1934, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 62-65. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(3):33-34, March 1936.) (#2988)	Reports 6 deaths from asbestosis and 8 from asbestosis with tuberculosis during the year, bringing the "total number of deaths coming to the knowledge of the Department over a number of years" to 41 from asbestosis and 26 from asbestosis with tuberculosis. Also describes improvements in exhaust ventilation during the three years the asbestos industry regulations have been in effect in England.	
1935	✓ Annual Report of the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service of the United States for the Fiscal Year 1935, U.S. Public Health Service, Washington, D.C., pp. 101-105	Lists the publications distributed by the agency during the year, including reprint No. 1665, the study of asbestos workers by Lanza et al.	
1935	✓ Asbestosis, Journal of the American Medical Association 104:478-479, February 9. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G. G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 35-36.) (#2989)	Discusses the Lanza et al. preliminary study of the asbestos industry in the United States and "the proposal that the manufacturers sponsor studies of known cases of asbestosis as well as investigations on effects of the condition on the heart and the circulation."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 136 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/136

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1935	Asbestosis, Safety Engineering 70(6):252, December	Notes publication of a study of the asbestos industry in Pennsylvania by the Industrial Hygiene Section, Bureau of Industrial Standards, Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry.	Refers to the 1935 report by Fulton et al.
1935	T.N. Bartlett, Workmen's compensation legislation: Occupational diseases, Best's Insurance News (Casualty Edition), December 10, pp. 462-466. (Read to 22nd Annual Convention, International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions, Asheville, North Carolina, September 30 to October 3, 1935.)	Includes brief references to asbestos hazards. "These [silicosis and asbestosis] are not new diseases, but they have been alarmingly on the increase, because of exposure to and the use of modern machinery and processes in the everyday course of work. . .Silicosis and asbestosis are by far the most dangerous [occupational diseases] of all."	
1935	P.J. Beger, Neue Beobachtungen an Asbestosis-koerperchen, Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewebehygiene 6:349-392, December 27. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 11(7):524, July 1936; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 60; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	A technical study of the chemistry of asbestos bodies, particularly their coating.	
1935*	J.J. Bloomfield and W.S. Johnson, Potential problems of industrial hygiene in a typical industrial area, American Journal of Public Health 25:415-424. (Read to Public Engineering Section, 63rd Annual Meeting, American Public Health Association, Pasadena, California, September 4, 1934.)	An abbreviated version of the 1934 bulletin by Bloomfield et al. on a survey of 615 plants in 10 industries. Table shows 199 exposures to asbestos dust were found during the survey.	
1935	W.I. Clark and P. Drinker, Industrial Medicine, National Medical Book Company, New York. (Reviewed in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J. L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 109-110; by J.A. Britton, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(6):301-302, November 1935; and by D.B. Lowe and W.C. Arthur, American Journal of Public Health 26:198-199, September 1936.) (#2940 & #2941)	Includes a review of the knowledge to date on asbestosis. "In the case of asbestos dust no figures have as yet been suggested but on the basis of abundant experience McConnell of the Metropolitan Life Insurance prefers to see the dust count below 5 million and welcomes still lower figures. Merewether gives figures on asbestos dust concentrations but no indication of permissible dustiness."	Notes there are no official recommendations for a TLV for asbestos but states that counts below 5 mppcf have been suggested by McConnell of Metropolitan Life.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 137 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/137

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1935*	Compensation for occupational diseases in North Carolina, Industry and Labour Information 54:361-362, June 10. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(5):113-114, September 1935.)	Includes information on the state medical committee established to examine workers in industries involving exposure to asbestos and silica.	
1935	W.E. Cooke, Modern views on silicosis, Journal of Hygiene 35:207-218, May. (Read to Liverpool Medical Institution, October 25, 1934. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(5):101, September 1935, and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 121-122.) (#3146)	Includes a discussion of asbestos bodies and whether the mineral's solubility, which results in free silica, is the true cause of the fibrosis produced by asbestos.	
1935	M. Davidson, Industrial respiratory diseases: The pneumonokonioses, Chapter XIX, A Practical Manual of Diseases of the Chest, Oxford University Press, London, pp. 252-268 (#2492)	Reviews the pathology, morbid anatomy and clinical and radiological features in asbestosis.	
1935	G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws of 1934, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago. (Reviewed by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(6):302, November 1935, and by R.R. Sayers, American Journal of Public Health 26:198, September 1936.) (#2493)	Contains abstracts of the medical/scientific literature published during 1934. Subject index lists 26 references under asbestosis.	
1935	A death from asbestosis, Lancet 1:86, March 30. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 162.) (#2494)	Reports on discussion in British House of Commons on March 20, 1935, that disease in asbestos factory worker had been contracted before British asbestos industry regulations came into effect.	
1935	Discussion of Industrial Accidents and Diseases, 1934 Convention of the International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions, Boston, Massachusetts, U.S. Bureau of Labor Standards Bulletin No. 2, Washington, D.C.	Includes a brief mention of asbestosis and some discussion of exhaust equipment in the asbestos industry.	Conference attended by representatives of various U.S. Government agencies, such as U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics and U.S. Employees' Compensation Commission.
1935	Dr. M.H. Kronenberg says disease hazards neglected, National Underwriter, November 28, p. 32	Describes effect of asbestos dust particles under 10 microns in length as harmful, under three microns as bad and under 5/10ths micron as very serious.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 138 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/138

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1935*	The effect of dust on the human body, Aerologist 11:8-10 and 32, January. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 188-193.)	Classifies dusty trades alphabetically by job title and includes asbestos workers and spinners (asbestos).	Insulators are not listed.
1935*	Effects of the inhalation of asbestos dust on the lungs of asbestos workers, Safety Engineering 69:98-99, February. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 197.)	Discusses the preliminary study of the asbestos industry by Lanza and colleagues. "Those who are acquainted with the work of Drs. Lanza and McConnell, as well as Mr. Fehnel, in the field of pneumonoconiosis, need hardly be reminded of the scientific and practical values of this report."	Published in the section devoted to industrial nursing.
1935	D.S. Egbert, Pulmonary asbestosis: Report of a case with necropsy findings, American Review of Tuberculosis 31:25-34, January. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(3):59-60, May 1935; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 198; in American Journal of Roentgenology 36:285, August 1936; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#2495)	A necropsy report on an asbestos factory worker whose case was first published by Soper in 1930. Summarizes in table form 28 cases of pulmonary asbestosis with fatal terminations which have been published in the medical literature.	
1935	M. Fossel, Ueber die Wirkung des Talkumstaubes im Tierexperiment, Frankfurt Zeitschrift fuer Pathologie 49:90-95	Reports on experiments with talc dust, but includes a brief reference to the effect of asbestos dust on the lungs.	
1935	W.B. Fulton, A.D. Dooley, J.L. Matthews and R.L. Houtz, Asbestosis: Part II. The Nature and Amount of Dust Encountered in Asbestos Fabricating Plants; Part III. The Effects of Exposure to Dust Encountered in Asbestos Fabricating Plants on the Health of a Group of Workers, Pennsylvania Department of Labor and Industry Special Bulletin No. 42, September 20, pp. 3-35. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 255-261; in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(2):26, February 1936; and in Heating & Ventilating 33:12, 1936. According to	Part II consists of a dust survey of four asbestos plants and lists dust concentrations found by industrial process, including various processes in the manufacture of 85 percent magnesia insulation. Part III reports the results of physical examinations of 64 asbestos workers, of whom 14 were found to have asbestosis. Lists 125 references in the bibliography.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 139 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/139

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	undated abstract from the Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, also abstracted in National Safety News 33:58, January 1936.) (#2447)		
1935*	L.U. Gardner, The experimental production of silicosis, Public Health Reports 50(21):695-702, May 24. (Abstracted by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(5):103, September 1935, and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 264-265.) (#2498)	Contains a discussion of effects of quartz dust compared to other types of dust, including asbestos.	
1935	L.U. Gardner, Pneumokoniosis, International Clinics 2:15-53. (Abstracted by A.J. Lanza, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(8):130, October 1936.) (#2499)	Includes a review of asbestosis disease characteristics. "In the United States publications have been limited to occasional case reports and compensation legislation is not even as far reaching as for silicosis. . .. Diagnosis of asbestosis depends upon an adequate history of exposure to asbestos dust of at least three or more, usually seven or eight years duration. Such exposures occur in spinners and weavers of asbestos or in the manufacture of brake linings, electrical insulation and certain other products."	
1935	S.R. Gloyne, Two cases of squamous carcinoma of the lung occurring in asbestosis, Tubercle 17:5-10, October. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 11(3):183, March 1936; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 275-277; by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(1):8, January 1936; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3000)	A histologic study of lung cancer in two British asbestos factory workers with asbestosis. The malignant lesions were noted at autopsy, not recognized during life.	
1935*	R.N. Gray, Asbestosis, Compensation and Liability Medicine, Matthew Bender & Company, New York, pp. 27-38 (#3001)	Basically similar to comments on asbestosis in Gray's 1934 textbook for attorneys. Notes that after fibers are trapped, as in thread, paper, or board, then handling is relatively harmless. States "we may, from a practical point of view, eliminate all plants as potential hazards in the production of asbestosis except quarrying,	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 140 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/140

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		cleaning, spinning, weaving and pressing of this mineral." Says most doctors "cannot be expected to recognize a case [of asbestosis] without special study." Finds "intensity of exposure is important," and suggests dust counts be kept below 13.5 mppcf.	
1935* X	D. Harrington, Fighting dust hazards and promoting safety, Mining and Metals 16:146, March. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 307.)	Reports on a dust symposium, part of the 144th Annual Meeting, American Institute of Mining Engineers, New York City, including Dr. Lanza's "interesting observations on asbestosis."	
1935 ✓	D. Harrington and S.J. Davenport, Review of Literature on Effects of Breathing Dusts, with Special Reference to Silicosis, Part I, U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular No. 6835, Washington, D.C., March. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 308, and by T. Hatch, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(5):103, September 1935.) (#3003)	Part I reviews 145 articles and discusses the definition and classification of dusts, sources of exposure to dusts, and physiological effects of breathing dusts. Although the emphasis is on silicosis, largely in the mining and allied industries, there are numerous references to asbestos and asbestosis throughout the text.	Comprehensive review of medical/scientific literature on the pneumoconioses by U.S. Government agency.
1935 ✓	D. Harrington and S.J. Davenport, Review of Literature on Effects of Breathing Dusts, with Special Reference to Silicosis, Part II-B, U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular No. 6848, Washington, D.C., July (#3005)	Part II-B reviews 116 articles and discusses the prevention of dust diseases through engineering and medical controls. The only mention of asbestosis is that the Workmen's Compensation Law of North Carolina was amended March 26, 1935, requiring among other items, physical examinations for prospective and present employees in the silica and asbestos industries.	
1935 ✓	D. Harrington and S.J. Davenport, Review of Literature on Effects of Breathing Dusts, with Special Reference to Silicosis, Part III-A, U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular No. 6857, Washington, D.C., October (#3006)	Part III-A discusses the economic and legal aspects of dust disease in industry. There are several references to asbestosis, primarily in relation to recommendations made by the Special Industrial Disease Commission, Commonwealth of Massachusetts, in 1934, concerning compensation for disease.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 141 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/141

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1935	✓ J.B. Hawes, Dust and its relation to tuberculosis, American Review of Tuberculosis 31:601-610, June. (Read to Clinical Session, 30th Annual Meeting, National Tuberculosis Association, Cincinnati, Ohio, May 15, 1934. Abstracted by L.U. Gardner, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(5):103, September 1935, and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 316-317.) (#3007)	Includes a brief statement that asbestos is the exception among the silicates in being harmful.	
1935	✓ P. Heffernan, What is silicosis? Tubercle 16:397-405, June. (Presidential Address to North-Western Tuberculosis Society, Manchester, England, November 15, 1934. Abstracted by T. Bedford, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(4): 86, April 1937; and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 326-327.) (#3008)	Discusses the chemical vs. mechanical theory of action of dusts and notes that asbestos is less active electrochemically than quartz.	
1935	✓ E.S. Hurlbut, Jr., and C. Williams, The mineralogy of asbestos dust, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17:289-293, November. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 11(5):357, May 1936; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 353-354; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#3009)	Describes the petrographic analysis of dust from six asbestos processing plants. Questions whether mineral impurities in the asbestos dust play any important part in lung damage resulting from exposure in the asbestos industry.	
1935	✓ Industrial diseases and poisoning in British factories, 1934, Monthly Labor Review 41(3): 640-642, September (#3010)	Discusses the annual report for the year 1934 of the British Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops. Includes a table showing the number of deaths from silicosis and asbestosis in Great Britain, and the average age at death and duration of employment.	
1935	✓ Industrial hygiene, British Medical Journal 2:167-168, July 27. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 30.) (#3210)	Discusses annual report of the British Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the year 1934. "It indicates that the inhalation of asbestos has a much more rapidly fatal issue than that of silica. . . The asbestos industry has now been subject to the new regulations	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 142 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/142

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		relating to the removal of dust by efficient exhaust ventilation for three years, and there can be no doubt that the improved methods greatly reduce the workers' risk."	
1935 X	Industrial hygiene problems in a typical industrial area, Monthly Labor Review 41(1): 79-82, July. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 363-365.)	Reports on industrial hygiene surveys of over 600 plants undertaken by U.S. Public Health Service (Bloomfield, 1934). Includes a chart showing 0.7 percent of the potentially hazardous exposures noted were to asbestos dust and states that "roofers were especially exposed to asbestos dust."	
1935 ✓	F.R. Jones, Occupational diseases; the problems of their practical prevention in industry, Mechanical Engineering 57:90-91, February. (Read to Annual Meeting, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York City, December 3-7, 1934. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 387-388.) (#301)	Includes a discussion of asbestos dust which is the same as that in Jones' 1934 article in the December issue of Safety Engineering.	
1935 ✓	F.R. Jones, Problems in compensation for occupational diseases, Industrial Medicine 4:222-224, April. (Read to Occupational Disease Conference, Illinois Manufacturers' Association, Chicago, Illinois, January 31, 1935. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 388-389.)	Fears that "compensation for such diseases as silicosis and asbestosis will operate in effect as compensation for tuberculosis, since such pulmonary diseases are generally complicated with tuberculosis." Recommends provision requiring three to five years' exposure in industry to silica or asbestos dust as a condition of compensation.	
1935* X	F. Koelsch, Handbuch der Berufskrankheiten, Volume I, Fischer	This handbook of occupational diseases includes a section on asbestosis, according to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 408-409.	So far we have been unable to locate this edition, although later editions (1959 and 1972) are available at the National Library of Medicine.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 143 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/143

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1935	X G.F. Koppenhoefer, Neue Untersuchungen ueber die Natur der Asbestosiskoerperchen, Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 6:38-62, April 17. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 413; by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(5):101, September 1935; and by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 11(3):182-183, March 1936.)	Reviews research on asbestos bodies by 24 English, American and German investigators.	
1935*	✓ A.J. Lanza, W.J. McConnell and J.W. Fehnel, Effects of the inhalation of asbestos dust on the lungs of asbestos workers; a preliminary study, Public Health Reports 50(1):1-12, January. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 10(9):554-555, September 1935; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 427-429; by T. Hatch, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(2):33-34, March 1935; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and in American Journal of Public Health 25:380, 1935.) (#3012)	States that "it is not practicable as yet to establish standards for the asbestos dust content of air." Recommends that industry "seriously face the problem of dust control in asbestos plants," that employees receive periodic physical examinations, including x-rays, and that industry sponsor additional studies on asbestosis and on its effects on the heart and circulation. Of 126 asbestos factory workers with more than 3 years' exposure examined, 67 were diagnosed as having asbestosis.	The Metropolitan Life Insurance Company study, begun in 1929 at the request of the U.S. asbestos industry.
1935	X W.H. Lehmberg, Engineering work of the Massachusetts Division of Occupational Hygiene, Industrial Medicine 4:240-244, May. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 440-442.)	Primarily concerns the granite industry, but briefly mentions that exposure to asbestos dust in time results in asbestosis.	
1935	X Lessons from England re dusty trades, Safety Engineering 69:189, April. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 445-446.)	Discusses England's asbestosis compensation scheme which requires pre-employment examinations.	Printed in the section on industrial nursing.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 144 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/144

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1935	K.M. Lynch and W.A. Smith, Pulmonary asbestosis, III; Carcinoma of lung in asbesto-silicosis, American Journal of Cancer 24:56-64, May. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 452-453; in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17:80, June 1935; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and in American Journal of Cancer 25:456, 1935.) (#3013)	A case report of pulmonary asbestosis with associated carcinoma of the lung in an asbestos textile worker. "There appears to be no previous report of its occurrence in asbestos miners or mill workers, although the record of autopsy examinations of cases of asbestosis is not large."	First report in medical literature questioning relationship of lung cancer to asbestosis, although a few earlier reports noted existence of cancer in cases of asbestosis.
1935	L. Martz, Asbestosis und Tuberkulose der Lungen, Zeitschrift fuer Tuberkulose 72:11-15. (Abstracted by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17:60, May 1935; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 483-484.)	Reports a case of pulmonary asbestosis complicated by pulmonary tuberculosis in a German asbestos factory worker. Refers to cases of asbestosis in England as "heaping up" in the literature every 5 or 6 years while in Germany they continue to be relatively few.	
1935	W.J. McConnell, Measures of dust control, Safety Engineering 69(5):227-228, May; 69(6): 284, June; and 70(1):17 and 34, July. (Read to the 6th State-Wide Industrial Safety Conference, Durham, North Carolina, May 10, 1935. Also published in Industrial Medicine 4:257-261, May 1935. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 457-461.) (#3017)	Includes a brief discussion of asbestosis "which, while it does not apparently result in a terminal tuberculosis, may produce symptoms of dyspnoea and cough, and in some instances has been reported as a direct cause of death."	
1935	Meeting of International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions, 1935, Monthly Labor Review 41(5):1264-1266, November	States that the second day of the meeting "was given over entirely to the discussion of occupational diseases" and that a symposium and roundtable discussion of asbestosis and silicosis was led by Dr. L.U. Gardner, Saranac Laboratory, and Dr. R.R. Sayers, U.S. Public Health Service.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 145 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/145

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1935	✓ Memorandum on the Industrial Diseases of Silicosis and Asbestosis, H.M. Stationery Office, London, February. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 10(9):555, September 1935, and by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(5):104, September 1935.) (#3018)	The section on asbestosis describes disease characteristics, industries and processes in which asbestosis occurs, means of prevention and provision for compensation. Notes that "during the three years 1932-4 the Medical Board certified 60 cases of disablement and 5 deaths among workers in the asbestos industry" in England.	
1935	X Model "O.D." bill names 30 compensable diseases, National Underwriter, April 14	Asbestosis is listed as one of the compensable diseases in the occupational disease act introduced in the Illinois Legislature.	
1935	X O.E. Mount, The occupational disease situation in Illinois and proposed remedial legislation, Illinois Manufacturers' Association, Chicago, pp. 3-21. (Read to Association of Railway Claim Agents, Chicago, Illinois, March 4, 1935 and to Illinois Association of Insurance Agents, Springfield, Illinois, April 11, 1935.)	Discusses a compensation bill pending in the Illinois Legislature. "Before silicosis or asbestosis can be claimed upon there must be a showing that inhalation has actually produced fibrosis in the lungs sufficient to cause, and causing, disability."	
1935*	X New decision as to Illinois disease act, National Underwriter 39:23 and 28, January 3. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 537-539.)	Reports that a federal ruling in Chicago removed asbestosis, silicosis and kindred diseases from the jurisdiction of the Illinois Industrial Commission. "The ruling came in connection with nine asbestosis cases against the Johns-Manville Corporation. The employer sought to have these cases dismissed from the federal court on the ground that they properly came within section 2 of the [Illinois] occupational disease act and consequently the award should be made by the industrial commission."	
1935*	X LaV. Norris, Occupational disease claims, Insurance Index, February, pp. 14-15 and 75	Discusses the Occupational Disease Institute sponsored by industry and insurance companies, according to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 547-548. "The 9 asbestosis cases pending in the Federal Court of Chicago against Johns-Manville Company are shown of particular interest to insurance carriers in their ultimate settlement."	We have been unable to find this journal in any of the libraries to which we have online access.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 146 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/146

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1935*	North Carolina and New York include silicosis in compensation acts, Engineering News 114:500-501, April 4. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 548.)	Compensation for asbestosis in North Carolina is payable only in the event of becoming actually incapacitated, because of occupational disease, from performing normal labor in the last occupation in which renumeratively employed.	
1935*	Occupational disease amendment added to Workmen's Compensation Law, Safety Engineering 69:183, April. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 552.)	Notes that North Carolina's Workmen's Compensation Law was amended to include physical examinations for prospective and present employees in the silica and asbestos industries.	
1935	Occupational disease holds stage, Underwriters' Report 1(17):31, April 25, 1935	Includes a brief discussion of the British compensation schemes for asbestosis and silicosis.	
1935*	Occupational disease ruling favors companies, Insurance Field 64:10, January 10. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 556.)	Discusses Federal Court ruling in Chicago against Johns-Manville in connection with nine asbestosis cases.	
1935*	T. Oliver, L'asbestose pulmonaire, Bulletins et Memoires de la Societe Medicale des Hopitaux de Paris 51:1153-1163, July. (Abstracted by W.I. Clark, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17(6):128-129, November 1935; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 561-563.)	Similar to Oliver's 1930 article, with some current information added as to number of deaths from asbestosis reported in Great Britain and a review of current medical literature.	
1935*	Ordinance II interpreting Ordinance I, of February 29, 1929, Zentralblatt fuer Gewerbehygiene und Unfallverhuetung 22:204, November	Although "further extension of the compensation lists is demanded, to include, for instance, asbestosis," new order [in Germany] limits compensation to "severe silicosis" combined with tuberculosis, according to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and	We have been unable to obtain a copy of this article through interlibrary loan.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 147 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/147

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 565-566.	
1935	✓ R.C. Page, A study of the sputum in pulmonary asbestosis, American Journal of Medical Science 189:44-55, January. (Abstracted by L.M. Morse, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 17:59, May 1935; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 570; by E.M.J., American Review of Tuberculosis 33:80, 1936; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (# 3014)	Studied 38 cases of disease in asbestos factory workers, 11 of whom died and the presence of asbestosis was confirmed postmortem in 10 (no autopsy on the other). Table shows that job description of two cases is listed as "office worker," one as "clerk," one as "cashier" and one as "warehouseman." With reference to the cashier, Page states that "Case 28 is exceptional in that he was not really a worker in asbestos and he is therefore not included in the averages given [for duration of exposure]."	Disease in office workers in asbestos factory.
1935*	✓ Plain facts about silicosis and its hazards to the rock products industries, Rock Products 38:40-45, May. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 579-581.) (# 3015)	"Silicosis and asbestosis are the specific types of pneumoconiosis which are commonly and generally recognized as diseases. . . . As its name implies, asbestosis is attributed to the inhalation of asbestos dust."	
1935	X Pneumoconiosis and lead dust, Journal of the American Medical Association 105:457, August 10. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 759-760.)	A question is asked whether exposure to lead dust can cause pneumoconiosis, and answer states that "practically, however, the term pneumoconiosis is reserved for more direful conditions, such as silicosis and asbestosis."	
1935*	✓ C. Porter, Letter from Great Britain, American Journal of Public Health 25:213-215	Comments on health in British industry in 1933, and notes that "in the case of asbestosis it would seem that since the introduction of special regulations applicable to the asbestos industry, the problem has been solved."	
1935*	X Propositions de Resolution presentees a la Chambre des Deputes, Medecine du Travail 7:49-52, March. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 250-252.)	The Introduction to Resolution 4074 by French Chamber of Deputies, concerning compensation for silicosis, lists asbestos workers among the industrial occupations at risk.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 148 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/148

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1935	Pulmonary asbestosis, Monthly Labor Review 41(6):1524-1527, December. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 173-175.) (#3016)	Discusses a paper by J. Donnelly read before Industrial Hygiene Section, Annual Meeting, American Public Health Association, October 1935, describing x-ray films of 151 asbestos factory workers. Found pulmonary asbestosis in 34.4 percent. "That complete protection can be afforded by the devices in use at the present time seems to be somewhat doubtful, but, at least, workers in the industry are at all times entitled to the highest type of protection which the engineers familiar with the hazard can provide."	
1935	H.D. Sayer, Occupational diseases -- Real and supposed, Safety Engineering 69:179-182, April. (Also published in Industrial Medicine 4:153, March 1935. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 627-628.) (#3019)	Contains a brief discussion of dust diseases, including asbestosis. Also states that industry "recognizes an obligation to compensate for silicosis and asbestosis."	
1935*	Schwedische Silikose-Studienkommission in Deutschland, Aertzliche Sachverstandigen-Zeitung 41:324, December 1, and Zentralblatt fuer Gewerbehygiene und Unfallverhuetung 22:204, November. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 746-748.)	A visit of Swedish Silicosis Commission to Germany included discussions with Dr. Brandt and Professor Saupe on asbestosis in Saxony.	
1935*	Second Symposium on Silicosis, An unofficial transcript of the Second Silicosis Symposium held in connection with the Trudeau School of Tuberculosis at Saranac Lake, New York, June 3-7, 1935, edited by B.E. Kuechle, Employers Mutuals, Wausau, Wisconsin. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 650-659, and by E.R. Hayhurst, American Journal of Public Health 27:843-844, 1937.) (#3023 + #3024)	There are a few references to asbestosis throughout the proceedings of the symposium. Primarily, these refer to British experience, since L.U. Gardner, R.R. Sayers (U.S. Public Health Service), and A.R. Riddell all state they have had limited experience with clinical cases of asbestosis. However, Gardner does mention some of the findings from his animal experiments with asbestosis.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 149 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/149

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/150

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 151 of 192

Privileged Attorney Work Product
Draft -- ~~1/30/87~~)
*Changes since last draft

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1935	A short history of the industrial diseases of silicosis and asbestosis, Labour Gazette [Canada] 35:1126, December. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 341-342.)	Asbestosis "is produced as a result of the inhalation of dust of asbestos, and the increased use of this mineral in manufacturing processes during recent years has been followed by the occurrence of a considerable number of cases of the disease." Discusses British Memorandum on . . . Silicosis and Asbestosis.	
1935	R.C. Stratton, Origin and sources of toxic dusts from various industries, Safety Engineering 69(1):39-42, January. (Read to Annual Meeting, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York City, December 3-7, 1934.)	Includes paragraph on "Asbestos and Asbestos Goods Manufacture." States "particularly dusty atmospheres are created through the break-out, opener and picking operations." Also that "crushing and grinding of asbestos products generates dust."	Dust can be liberated from asbestos products during grinding or crushing.
1935	R.C. Stratton, Toxic dusts: Their origin and sources in various industries, Mechanical Engineering 57:95-98, February. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 725-728.) (# 3020)	A slightly expanded version of Stratton's presentation to American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Information on asbestos is the same.	
1935	H.C. Sweany, Pneumonoconiosis problem from the standpoint of pathology, Industrial Medicine 4:58-60, February. (Read to Silicosis Symposium, Annual Meeting, Central States Society of Industrial Medicine and Surgery, 1934. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 745-746.) (# 3021)	The effect of asbestos and other dusts must each be carefully determined. "Until it is done, the field will continue to be racket ridden."	
1935*	T.P. White, Pulmonary asbestosis, Transactions of the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina, 82nd Annual Session held at Pinehurst, North Carolina, May 6-8, 1935, pp. 259-262 (# 3031)	A general discussion of asbestosis based on the author's clinical experience, and a case report in an asbestos factory worker. Discusses British regulations for prevention and control of dust.	
1935	Workmen's Compensation Act, Public Laws of North Carolina, Session 1935, Ch. 123, pp. 130-139	Adds asbestosis as a compensable occupational disease and requires medical examinations for prospective and current employees exposed to asbestos and silica, according to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 973-974.	North Carolina is apparently the first state to make asbestosis specifically a compensable occupational disease.

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/151

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1935	W.P. Yant, List of Devices for Respiratory Protection Approved by the U.S. Bureau of Mines, U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular No. 6845, Washington, D.C., June	Lists five filter-type dust, fume and mist respirators that have been approved for protection against pneumoconiosis-producing dusts, including asbestos.	Appears to be first list from U.S. Bureau of Mines of approved respirators for asbestos dust.
1935*	A.H. Zimmerman, The silicosis hysteria, Aerologist 11:8-12 and 30, April. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 689-692.) (#3030)	Notes that "South Africa, England and a few Canadian provinces have included silicosis and asbestosis as compensable diseases and have set up qualified medical boards for hearing claims." States that some dusts are more harmful than others, but "all dusts which are breathed into the respiratory passages in large quantities over appreciable time periods are liable to be harmful to health."	
1936*	W. Aewens, Asbestose, Zeitschrift fuer Gewerbehygiene und Unfallverhuetung 43:1-6	Reports on the lung examination of 35 German asbestos factory workers, according to abstract by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(6):86, June 1936.	We have been unable to obtain a copy of this article. National Library of Medicine reports the citation as given is incorrect.
1936	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1935, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 55-56. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 11(12):884, December 1936.) (#2941)	"There has been no reduction in the number of deaths from silicosis and asbestosis, nor was this to be anticipated having in mind the character, and in particular the usually slow development of the disease." During the year 11 deaths from asbestosis were brought to the attention of the British Home Office, and 4 from asbestosis with tuberculosis, bringing total cases of deaths on record in England as 52 from asbestosis and 30 from asbestosis with tuberculosis.	
1936	Annual Report of the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service of the United States for the Fiscal Year 1936, U.S. Public Health Service, Washington, D.C., pp. 4-5 and 34-35	"An investigation was made of the dust hazard incident to the asbestos textile industry in North Carolina, in which 517 persons were examined. . . Of the 517 persons examined, 46 (8.9 percent) were diagnosed as having asbestosis. This incidence may be modified, owing to the fact that a great proportion of the persons examined had been working in the asbestos industry a comparatively short time."	First mention of U.S. Public Health Service study of asbestosis being undertaken by W.C. Dreessen.
1936	O. Auerbach, The pathology of pneumoconiosis, Quarterly Bulletin of Sea View Hospital 2(1): 3-27, October (#2942)	Includes a section on asbestosis, although "we have never observed a case of asbestosis post mortem in Sea View Hospital." Notes that Lanza "has found that in the United States the course of asbestosis is a much milder one than that	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 152 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/152

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		reported by the English. . .although he believes that it is possible that English factories may be more dusty than those in the United States."	
1936 X	T.N. Bartlett, Workmen's compensation legislation in relation to occupational diseases, Discussion of Industrial Accidents and Diseases, 1935 Convention of the International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions, Asheville, North Carolina, U.S. Division of Labor Standards Bulletin No. 4, Washington, D.C., pp. 25-39	Discusses special aspects of legislation that would be required in order to compensate for asbestosis and silicosis, which are "alarmingly on the increase" and "by far the most dangerous of all." "We know that compensation for silicosis and asbestosis will greatly increase costs."	
1936 ✓	H.M. Behneman, Silicosis pneumoconiosis: Its clinical and industrial aspects, Northwest Medicine 35:180-184, May. (Read to Section on Industrial Medicine, San Francisco County Medical Society, San Francisco, California, September 17, 1935. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 60-65.) (#2943)	Discusses characteristics of silicosis and increasing number of court cases for the disease. "In southern California the situation is particularly acute because of the number of pottery, clay modelling and asbestos workers." Notes that "a good many workers consider asbestos particle inhalation as a form of silicosis. Strictly speaking, however, this naturally should be called asbestosis."	
1936 X	A. Boehme, Ueber Asbestose, Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift 62:928-930, June 5. (Abstracted by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(8):133, October 1936; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 81-82.)	Reports on an investigation of workers in a German asbestos factory, which showed that 4 of 14 workers had manifestations of asbestosis after 1 year.	
1936* ✓	J.C. Bridge, The prevention of disease in industry, Practitioner 137:260-269, September. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 88-89.) (#2944)	A general discussion of occupational diseases, including silicosis and asbestosis, and the preventive measures and medical examinations required by British regulations. Notes that not only the concentration, but the size of the particles and their distribution in the dust cloud are important. States that experimental work has shown that a dust respirator of high efficiency can be produced.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 153 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/153

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1936	W.I. Clark, Clinical aspects, diagnosis and treatment of pneumoconiosis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18:537-549, October 1936. (Read at Tercentenary Celebration Symposium, "The Environment and Its Effect Upon Man," Harvard University School of Public Health, Boston, Massachusetts, August 27, 1936. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 108-109, and by H.H.S., Bulletin of Hygiene 12(1):17, January 1937.) (#2945)	Includes a discussion of asbestosis, its pathology, symptoms, and appearance during physical examination and in x-rays.	
1936*	W.E. Cooke, Industrial diseases of the lungs, with special reference to silicosis, Practitioner 137:314-323, September. (Abstracted by T.B. Bedford in The Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(4):85-86, April 1937.) (#2946)	Primarily a discussion of silicosis. Notes that weak acids dissolve out the bases from asbestos, leaving the fiber pure silica. "Possibly the action of the lung juices is similar, the fibrosing agent in asbestosis being actually free silica." States that "carcinoma of the lung may be a complication of silicosis or asbestosis."	
1936	S.L. Cummins, The pneumoconioses in South Wales, Journal of Hygiene 36:547-558, October	Classifies the pneumoconioses in South Wales into four types, Type 1 consisting of silicosis and asbestosis, according to abstract by T. Bedford, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(2):41, February 1937.	
1936*	M. Davidson, Diseases of the lungs and pleurae, Practitioner 137:467-476, October. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 158.) (#2947)	Notes that increased importance of late of silicosis and asbestosis is "chiefly owing to the vast problem of compensation. . .and the practical issue which this raises from the point of view of medical insurance." States that "present x-ray standards are far from adequate, and endeavours are already being made to improve this essential part of the diagnostic machinery."	
1936	Discussion of Industrial Accidents and Diseases, 1935 Convention of the International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions, Asheville, North Carolina, U.S. Division of Labor Standards Bulletin No. 4, Washington, D.C., pp. 63-95. (Abstracted by H. Lawson,	One afternoon is devoted to a symposium and round-table discussion on the occupations which cause lung fibrosis, silicosis and asbestosis. Participants included W.J. McConnell, L.U. Gardner, R.R. Sayers (U.S. Public Health Service), and A.J. Lanza, among others. A Dr.	Conference was attended by representatives of U.S. Government agencies, such as U.S. Department of Labor and U.S. Employees' Compensation Commission.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 154 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/154

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(6):131-132, June 1937.)	George of Massachusetts states that "it has been my privilege to examine over 1,800 men who were using asbestos in their employment. The asbestos industry has been a bad risk for the carriers, and those taking them have been losing money for years, due to asbestosis and silicosis."	
1936 X	Discussion of workmen's compensation by American Bar Association, Monthly Labor Review 43:893-894, October	The program of the section on insurance law at 59th Annual Meeting, American Bar Association, Boston, Massachusetts, August 24-28, 1936, included discussion of occupational diseases. "Two representatives of the medical profession of Boston [R.B. Hunt and A.W. George] presented the problems involved in cases of silicosis and asbestosis."	
1936 ✓	J. Donnelly, Pulmonary asbestosis: Incidence and prognosis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(4):222-228, April. (Read to Industrial Hygiene Section, 64th Annual Meeting, American Public Health Association, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, October 8, 1935. Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 11(12):604-605, August 1936. Per 4/18/36 abstract from Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, also abstracted in Safety News Letter 38:249, 1935; Pennsylvania Medical Journal 39:258-259, January, 1936; and Canadian Medical Association Journal 30:223-224, August, 1936.) (#2948)	Describes review of x-ray films of 151 asbestos factory workers and finding of asbestosis in 34.4 percent. Four cases are given in detail. "The owners of asbestos plants, and the workers themselves, are beginning to realize that exposure to asbestos dust is a serious occupational hazard. . . It seems to be the opinion of engineers that the most effective types of suction apparatus now in use will remove a maximium of not over 90 percent of the dust, but the remaining 10 percent may be definitely injurious."	Dust control equipment is not totally effective in removing dust.
1936 ✓	P. Drinker, The causation of pneumoconiosis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(8):524-536, October. (Read at Tercentenary Celebration Symposium, "The Environment and Its Effect Upon Man," Harvard University School of Public Health, Boston, Massachusetts, August 27, 1936. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 12(1):17, January 1937, and in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 176-177.) (#2949)	Includes a brief discussion of asbestosis.	
1936 ✓	P. Drinker and T. Hatch, Industrial Dust: Hygienic Significance, Measurement and Control, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, pp. 20-49 and 72-79. (Reviewed by E.L. Collis,	Asbestosis is discussed in a chapter on the effects of dust and fumes upon man, and asbestos is discussed in a chapter on physical and chemical factors in pneumoconiosis. "It is now	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 155 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/155

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	Bulletin of Hygiene 12(1):82-83, January 1937; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 182-183; and by B.S. Coleman, American Journal of Public Health 26:1235-1237, December 1937.) (#2950)	believed that at any stage of its processing sufficient exposure to asbestos dust can cause a definite pulmonary disability, asbestosis, with characteristic symptoms and chest x-rays . . . The fibrous quality of asbestos seems to be the cause of the peculiar pathology it produces." Contains a discussion of permissible dustiness, which does not mention asbestos, and says that "dusty processes for which the threshold or permissible dust concentration has been estimated are the exception and not the rule." Describes some of the limitations in setting standards. "The idea of adopting standards of permissible dustiness has a medicolegal appeal that is not at all justified by the data available today."	
1936*	H.F. Easom and M.F. Trice, A Report of a Survey of Certain Industries in North Carolina Involving a Siliceous Dust Hazard, Division of Industrial Hygiene, North Carolina State Board of Health, and North Carolina Industrial Commission, Raleigh, July. (Abstracted by J.P. Deery, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(7): 155-156, September 1937.) (#2951)	Includes an analysis of workers in the asbestos textile industry and states that less than one-fourth of the workers are given the benefit of dust-controlling apparatus. States that "as regards exposure of workers to occupational disease hazards, both granite and asbestos handling should be given precedence in importance over the other [industry] subdivisions listed." Concludes that "in the asbestos textile plants all workers except the maintenance and repair men, the machinists, the shipping crew and the office personnel are exposed to occupational disease hazards."	Acknowledges assistance of U.S. Public Health Service, particularly help of R.R. Sayers and J.J. Bloomfield.
1936*	D.S. Egbert and A.J. Geiger, Pulmonary asbestosis and carcinoma, American Review of Tuberculosis 34:143-150, July. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 198-199; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#2952)	A case report of an asbestos textile worker with asbestosis and lung cancer. "That the irritating effects of inhaled asbestos particles may in this case have been a significant factor concerned in the development of the primary lung cancer seems sufficiently plausible to be worthy of consideration."	
1936	L.T. Fairhall, Toxic dusts and fumes, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(9):668-680, November. (Read at Tercentenary Celebration Symposium, "The Environment and Its Effect Upon Man," Harvard University School of Public Health, Boston, Massachusetts, August 26, 1936.) (#2953)	Contains a brief mention of asbestos: "The toxic dusts and fumes of outstanding importance in industry, if we except silica and asbestos, are not particularly numerous."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 156 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/156

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1936	L.U. Gardner, The diagnosis of silicosis, with special reference to roentgenological manifestations, Annals of Internal Medicine 10(2) 166-173, August. (Read at Detroit meeting, American College of Physicians, March 5, 1936. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 263-264, and in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(10):179-180, December 1936.) (#2954)	Discusses effects observed in asbestos experiments in animals. Also discusses asbestosis in human beings, but says "the pathology of asbestosis in the human subject needs further investigation. Present knowledge is based upon the terminal stages seen in a relatively small number of postmortem examinations. In many of these cases death has occurred from pulmonary infection, which further complicates the picture." Notes writer "has thus far had opportunity to study" seven human cases.	
1936	L.U. Gardner, Essentials in the diagnosis of silicosis and tuberculosis, Safety Engineering 71(3):139-140, March and 71(4):180-182, April. (Read to 22nd Annual Convention, International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions, Asheville, North Carolina. Also published in Discussion of Industrial Accidents and Diseases, U.S. Division of Labor Standards Bulletin No. 4, Washington, D.C., 1936, pp. 83-91.) (#2955)	Includes a section on the pathology of asbestosis and refers to asbestos as being "as bad if not worse" than silica.	
1936	L.U. Gardner, Pathology of the pneumoconioses, New York State Journal of Medicine 36(19):1-5, October 1. (Read at Annual Meeting, Medical Society of the State of New York, New York City, April 28, 1936. Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(2):42-43, February 1937.) (#2956)	Includes a discussion of asbestosis. "Examination of large groups of asbestos workers in this country has failed to demonstrate an excessive incidence of active infection [from tuberculosis]."	
1936	L.U. Gardner, Pneumoconiosis with particular reference to silicosis and tuberculosis, Diseases of the Respiratory Tract, Proceedings of 8th Annual Graduate Fortnight, New York Academy of Medicine, W.B. Saunders Co., Philadelphia, pp. 249-263. (#2957)	The discussion of asbestosis is similar to that in other Gardner publications during 1936.	
1936*	L.H. Garland, The x-ray aspects of pneumoconiosis, Radiology 27:21-32, July 1936. (Read to San Francisco County Medical Society, September 17, 1935.) (#2958)	Includes a brief description of x-ray appearance in asbestosis.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 157 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/157

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1936	W. Giese, Ueber die pathologisch-anatomischen Veranderungen bei den Staubkrankheiten der Lunge, Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift 62:993, June 12. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 273-275.)	A brief discussion of asbestosis and the physico-chemical nature of tissue response to asbestos dust.	
1936	S.R. Gloyne, Case of oat cell carcinoma of the lung occurring in asbestosis, Tubercle 18:100-101, December. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 277.) (#2460)	A report of case of asbestosis in England accompanied by oat cell carcinoma of lung. Patient began work as "a packer in an asbestos works" and was promoted 18 months later to foreman in the stores department.	
1936*	H.L. Green, The size-frequency of particles in mineral dusts, Transactions of the Faraday Society 32:1091-1100. (Abstracted by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(1): 14, January 1937.)	Analyzed air samples from various industries to determine size and frequency of particles, and data include median length and diameter of particles in asbestos dust "produced in handling, disintegrating, carding and weaving asbestos," according to abstract by R.W. Evans, Bulletin of Hygiene 12(12):842, December 1937.	We have been unable to obtain a copy of this article through interlibrary loan. The National Library of Medicine holdings start in 1955 for this journal.
1936	D. Harrington and S.J. Davenport, Review of Literature on Effects of Breathing Dusts with Special Reference to Silicosis, Part III-B, U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular No. 6892, Washington, D.C., August (#2461)	Part III-B discusses the economic and legal aspects of dust disease in industry. Includes sections on the British asbestosis and silicosis compensation scheme and North Carolina's occupational disease law. "It probably is one of the first laws in the country to provide for physical examinations of prospective employees as well as periodical examinations of those now engaged in the industries creating the two most harmful dusts, asbestos and silica; it stipulates removal of employees in the very early stages and, as part of the removal program, provides for vocational education -- the first and only bill to do so."	A continuation of the series of literature reviews first published by Harrington and Davenport for the U.S Bureau of Mines in 1935.
1936*	R.B. Hunt, Occupational dust diseases, Journal of American Insurance 13:24-25, June	Lists asbestos, coal dust, talc and silica as the "serious dust hazards" to which workers are exposed, according to The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 344-345.	We have been unable to find this journal in the holdings of any of the libraries to which we have online access.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 158 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/158

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1936	R. Hunt, Pneumoconiosis, Discussions of Industrial Accidents and Diseases, 1935 Meeting of the Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions, U.S. Division of Labor Standards Bulletin No. 4, Washington, D.C., pp. 83-94. (Also published in Safety Engineering 71:233-234 and 237, May 1936 and 71:285-286, June 1936. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 347-353.) (#2970)	Includes brief discussion of effects of asbestos. "The exact cause of the reaction is not known, but one theory advanced relates to the loose combination between the silica and the magnesium resulting in enough irritation to cause areas of diffuse fibrosis. It may advance to a degree sufficient to cause incapacity and may terminate fatally without the intervention of infection."	
1936*	D. Hunter, Occupational Diseases, H.K. Lewis & Co., London. (Read to Derby Medical Society, May 1935. Also published in Clinical Supplement, London Hospital Gazette 39(3), December 1935. Reviewed by T. Bedford, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(7):465, October 1937, and by E.L. Collis in Bulletin of Hygiene 12(6):468, June 1937.) (#2973)	A compilation of lectures, with third lecture dealing with such industrial diseases as silicosis and asbestosis. Discusses findings in 37 asbestos workers, and notes that one case had occurred in a storekeeper in an asbestos plant and another had been a machinist.	
1936	Industrial pulmonary disease, Lancet 1:611-612, March 14. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 365-368.) (#2975)	Reports on Dr. E.L. Middleton's Milroy Lectures, and notes that between June 1931 and December 1935, "50 deaths were certified as due to asbestosis" in Britain.	
1936	C.J. Jacobson, A case of acute asbestosis, Hospitalstidende 79:864, August 18. (Also published in Acta Medica Scandinavica (Supplement) 78:482-488, 1936. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 377.) (#2976)	A report of a case of acute asbestosis in a 25-year-old machine worker, who used asbestos-covered electrodes in welding.	Disease in asbestos product user.
1936	F.R. Jones, Occupational disease compensation: Data indicative of cost, for occupational diseases in general, and of silicosis, asbestosis and dust diseases in particular, Industrial Medicine 5(4):179-183, April. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 385-386.)	Discusses British experience with silicosis and asbestosis and also occupational disease coverage in North Carolina. Rates for workmen's compensation insurance for asbestos goods manufacturing are given. "It should be noted that these rates are highly tentative or speculative, being based upon estimates in advance of experience."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 159 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/159

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1936	F.R. Jones, Workmen's compensation and social insurances, Best's Insurance News (Casualty Edition), February 10, pp. 572-573 and 586-587. (Read to Annual Meeting, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, New York City, December 4, 1935.)	Includes a brief discussion of progressive occupational diseases. "When it comes to compensation for such slowly progressive diseases as silicosis and asbestosis--which it is now generally agreed should be compensable--it is to be feared that full compensation will be made payable for invalidity or death due principally to old age and its infirmities or to other diseases wherever possibly accelerated by traces of silicosis or asbestosis."	
1936*	N.M. Kennaway and E.L. Kennaway, A study of the incidence of cancer of the lung and larynx, Journal of Hygiene 36:236-267. (Abstracted by W.H. Woglom, American Journal of Cancer 28:433, 1936.) (#2977)	Describes a review of death certificates of all cases of cancer of the lung and larynx in England and Wales for 1921-1932. States that "no cases of cancer of the lung or larynx in asbestos workers have been found among the certificates dealt with in this paper," but notes cases reported by Lynch and Smith and by Gloyne in 1935.	
1936	A.J. Lanza, Asbestosis, Journal of the American Medical Association 106(5):368-369, February 1. (Read before Session on Preventive and Public Health, 86th Annual Session, American Medical Association, Atlantic City, New Jersey, June 13, 1935. Abstracted by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 418-419; and by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(4):52, April 1936.) (#2962)	"It was not until February 1927 that asbestosis was, so to speak, officially recognized in this country by the filing of a disability claim for workmen's compensation in Massachusetts. The claimant was a foreman in the weaving department of an asbestos plant, and the claim was upheld by the Massachusetts Industrial Accident Board. . .. A search of all the death records on file in the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company revealed that asbestosis had been given as a cause or contributing cause of death in only nineteen cases. The first case noted was in 1924, there were two in 1927, one occurred in 1931, and the rest have occurred since 1933."	Appears that first compensation claim in the United States for asbestos-related disease was filed in February 1927 in Massachusetts.
1936	A.J. Lanza, Clinical features and industrial significance of silicosis, New York State Journal of Medicine 36(19):1-3, October 1 (#2963)	"As far as we know now, dust containing silicates, with one exception--asbestos--do not cause a disabling pneumoconiosis."	
1936	A.J. Lanza, Discussion memorandum, Discussion of Industrial Accidents and Diseases, 1935 Convention of International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions, U.S. Division of Labor Standards Bulletin No. 4, Washington, D.C., pp. 94-95	"Employees presenting silicosis or asbestosis, without infection, and still in fairly good general condition and without marked disability from other causes, may be continued at work if the hazard is controlled to the satisfaction of the State authorities. The same should hold for those presenting more fibrosis than normal.	Advises letting workers with asbestosis and silicosis continue at work if hazard is controlled.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 160 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/160

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
		Individual judgment must be the main reliance here, with the idea predominant that a workman will not be separated from his job unless his best interest make such action imperative."	
1936	A.J. Lanza, When and how silicosis can be contracted, Ceramic Industry 27(2):93-95, August. (Also published in Brick & Clay Record 89(3):90-92, September 1936, according to abstract in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 426.) (#2978)	Abbreviated version of "an excellent and exhaustive talk on this subject before the U.S. Potters Association" by Dr. Lanza. Contains a brief mention that asbestos is the only dust containing silica in combination that is known so far to be "responsible for any appreciable amount of disability."	
1936	E. Mayer and W. Grethmann, Silicosis: Some differential diagnosis problems, American Review of Tuberculosis 33:313-321, March. (Read to Clinical Section, 31st Annual Meeting, National Tuberculosis Association, Saranac Lake, New York, June 25, 1935. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 488-490.) (#2965)	Describes disease in "a cutter and sizer of asbestos-containing paper box boards," but authors do not know if they were dealing with silicosis or asbestosis.	Disease in asbestos product user.
1936	C.P. McCord, R.L. Fleming, H. Ainslee and J. Johnston, The measurement of the harmfulness of dusts for humans through the agency of animal reactions, Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics 63:129-137, August. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 466.) (#2966)	Includes a few references to the effect of asbestos dust, although asbestos is not one of the dusts used in this series of animal experiments.	
1936	S.B. McPheeters, A survey of a group of employees exposed to asbestos dust, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(4):224-239, April. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 11(8):605, August 1936; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 472-476; and in Canadian Medical Association Journal 35:224, August 1936.) (#2967)	Reports on a survey of 210 asbestos factory workers. Notes that no data were available on how many employees during the 15 to 20 years covered in the study had died or quit and how many of these had asbestosis. Also notes that "roentgenologically advanced asbestosis was not incompatible with ability to work at the process in which it was incurred. Continued work entailing exposure to disease producing concentrations of asbestos dust slowly increases the extent of fibrosis and so is to be advised against."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 161 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/161

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1936	E.L. Middleton, Industrial pulmonary disease due to the inhalation of dust, Lancet 2:59-64, July 11. (Milroy Lectures, Royal College of Physicians of London, March 3, 1936. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 11(11):812-813, November 1936; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 498-503; and by E.L. Collis, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 18(8):129-130, October 1936.) (#2968)	The history of asbestosis as a disease is short, but "during the last ten years an extensive literature has been produced on this subject." Summarizes characteristics of asbestosis and how it differs from silicosis.	
1936	J.W. Miller and R.R. Sayers, The physiological response of peritoneal tissue to certain industrial and pure mineral dusts, Public Health Reports 51(49):1677-1689, December 4. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 12(4):260, April 1937, and in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(2):40-41, February 1937.) (#2969)	Chrysotile asbestos injected intraperitoneally in guinea pigs produced an inert reaction in which "the amount of injected dust remained approximately the same in the peritoneal cavity throughout various periods, but the nodules became more flattened and fine particles of dust were carried over rather extensive areas in the peritoneum by phagocytes. . .. Interpretation of the significance of the dusts causing inert reactions is more difficult, but it appears logical to assume that dusts which show a tendency to remain in the tissues should be considered as potentially harmful, though not as dangerous as those causing a proliferative response."	This is a U.S. Public Health Service study.
1936	Occupational disease legislation in the United States, 1936, Monthly Labor Review 43:1096-1101, November	Includes discussion of North Carolina's 1935 provision of compensation for silicosis and asbestosis.	
1936	P.H. Pierson, Silicosis, California & Western Medicine 45:477-482, December. (Read to General Medicine Section, 65th Annual Session, California Medical Association, May 25-28, 1936. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, Illinois, 1937, p. 579.) (#2979)	Includes a discussion of a survey that author made in an asbestos factory. Dust counts ranged from 6-24 mppcf, and of six employees, one had definite asbestosis and one was questionable. Recommended enclosure of the saw which caused the dust.	
1936	Pneumoconiosis, American Journal of Public Health 26:65-70, March (#2980)	A report of the Committee on Pneumoconiosis of the American Public Health Association, classifying the stages of silicosis. Asbestosis is "excluded from this consideration because [its] pathology is essentially different from that of silicosis."	R.R. Sayers, U.S. Public Health Service, served as chairman. Other members of the committee were H.K. Pancoast, E.P. Pendergrass, A.R. Riddell, A.J. Lanza, W.J. McConnell, H.L. Sampson, and L.U. Gardner.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 162 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/162

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1936	Propose to handle Illinois "O.D." in rejected risk pool, National Underwriter, April 30, p. 30	Since it was felt many companies would refuse to underwrite occupational disease hazards in Illinois, proposal was made to handle the more hazardous occupational diseases involving silicosis and asbestosis through the Illinois Compensation Risk Assignment Plan.	
1936	A.L. Punch and F.A. Knott, Modern Treatment of Diseases of the Respiratory System, P. Blakiston's Son & Co., Inc. Philadelphia, pp. 189-191	Includes a brief description of asbestosis in Chapter 11, "Fungus and Dust Diseases, Syphilis of the Lung and Fibrosis."	
1936	Report of the Director and Financial Report for the Year Ending September 30, 1936, The Saranac Laboratory for the Study of Tuberculosis of the Edward L. Trudeau Foundation, Saranac Lake, New York, pp. 6-16	Discusses research conducted by Saranac Laboratory, including studies of the possible part played by coexistent latent or active infection in the development of fibrosis from dusts. "The injection of asbestos minerals has just been started, but they present technical difficulties which will have to be overcome before they can be injected into the blood vessels of animals."	
1936	C.O. Sappington, Banish the dust hazard, Mill and Factory 18(3):69-71 and 150-152, March (#2981)	Includes a discussion of asbestosis, which is "associated with the breathing of asbestos dust, coming from the processes related to the many different modern uses of asbestos. Though varieties of asbestos may differ slightly in their physical properties and chemical composition, all kinds are believed to represent health hazards."	
1936	C.O. Sappington, Silicosis--Its cause and prevention, Mining Journal, September 15, pp. 5-7 and 46 (#2982)	Contains a brief mention of asbestosis, which is described as "as serious or disabling, insofar as our present clinical experience goes, as silicosis, but not nearly as frequent in occurrence."	
1936	R.R. Sayers, Relationship of asbestosis and silicosis to disability, Discussion of Industrial Accidents and Diseases, 1935 Convention of the International Association of Industrial Accident Boards and Commissions, Asheville, North Carolina, U.S. Division of Labor Standards Bulletin No. 4, Washington, (#2983)	"The information available from the literature on methods for determining the disability due to silicosis or asbestosis is limited. Particularly is this so in the case of asbestosis." Recommends form of exercise testing to detect decreased capacity for work.	Sayers is with the U.S. Public Health Service.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 163 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/163

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	D.C., pp. 70-75. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19:131, June 1937, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)		
1936*	R.R. Sayers and J.J. Bloomfield, Industrial hygiene activities in the United States, American Journal of Public Health 26:1087-1096, November. (Read to Joint Session of Industrial Hygiene and Public Engineering Sections, 65th Annual Meeting, American Public Health Association, New Orleans, Louisiana, October 23, 1936.)	Describes assistance being given by U.S. Public Health Service to the states in the area of industrial hygiene, and proposal that demonstrations in industrial hygiene be conducted in various industries in the states. "One such demonstration has already been completed in North Carolina, where the Public Health Service, in cooperation with the new Industrial Hygiene Division of that state, conducted a study of asbestosis in certain asbestos textile plants."	
1936	J.R. Shull, Asbestosis: A roentgenologic review of 71 cases, Radiology 27(3):279-292, September. (Abstracted by R.W. Evans, Bulletin of Hygiene 12(11):756-757, November 1937; in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 670-672; and by L.U. Gardner, Journal of Industrial Hgyiene 19(2): 41-42, February 1937.) (#2984)	"During the latter part of 1934 it was my privilege to examine the chests of 71 of 100 workers who had been dismissed from local asbestos plants. All had undergone physical examination before they were referred for roentgenologic study and were found to be physically disabled." Notes that asbestosis does not appear to be a progressive disease when the patient is removed from dust exposure, at least in slightly and moderately advanced cases. Also notes that "in asbestosis, there is a definite tendency to pleural and pericardial involvement which is strikingly absent in silicosis."	Shull was from North Carolina, and these workers may be some of the ones not included in Dreessen's 1938 report.
1936*	V. Stub-Christensen, Pneumoconiosis, Ugeskrift for laeger 98:491-496, May 28. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 728.)	Includes a brief discussion of asbestos dust hazards.	
1936*	W.C. Sweany, Borderline silicosis, American Journal of Clinical Pathology 6:448-457, 1936. (Read to 14th Annual Convention, American Society of Clinical Pathologists, Atlantic City, New Jersey, June 7-9, 1935.) (#2985)	Briefly mentions asbestos as one of the substances producing a specific fibrosis of the lungs, and calls asbestosis a "coniofibrosis."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 164 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/164

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1936	X H.C. Sweany, Pathologic interpretations of roentgenologic shadows in pneumoconiosis, Journal of the American Medical Association 106:1959-1965, June 6. (Read to Section on Pathology and Physiology, 87th Annual Session, American Medical Association, Kansas City, Missouri, May 13, 1936. Also published in entirety in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 734-735. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 11(10):744, October 1936.)	Considers asbestosis and silicosis under the heading "coniofibrosis," which is "a form of pneumoconiosis characterized by an exhuberant growth of connective tissue due to a specific irritant."	
1936	✓ H.C. Sweany, J.D. Porsche and J.R. Douglass, Chemical and pathologic study of pneumoconiosis, with special emphasis on silicosis and silico-tuberculosis, Archives of Pathology 22(5):593-633 (#2986)	Cases of "pneumoconiosis without silicotic fibrosis" studied by authors include a machine worker "in a room in which asbestos was handled and in which the air was reputed to contain much dust. All the results of examination were characteristic of an advanced stage of pulmonary tuberculosis."	
1936	✓ C.H. Vrooman, Silicosis and its incidence in British Columbia, Canadian Medical Association Journal 35:293-297, September. (Read to Section of Medicine, 67th Annual Meeting, Canadian Medical Association, Victoria, June 24, 1936. Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 785.) (#2987)	Also mentions pulmonary fibrosis produced by asbestos.	
1936	X Workmen's compensation in Great Britain, 1934, Monthly Labor Review 43:85-86, July	Discusses statistics reported by British in 1936 for compensation awarded during 1934, and states that since the compensation scheme for asbestosis came into force on June 1, 1931, compensation has been paid in 71 cases in England.	
1937	✓ Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1936, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 54-55. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 12(10):689-690, October 1937.) (#2917)	Reports 7 deaths from asbestosis and 4 from asbestosis and tuberculosis during the year. Average duration of employment in cases of asbestosis was about 11 years.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 165 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/165

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1937	Annual Report of the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service of the United States for the Fiscal Year 1937, U.S. Public Health Service, Washington, D.C., pp. 3-4, 43-46 and 95-102	"A study of 543 persons employed in asbestos textile plants shows that the maximal concentration of asbestos dust to which workers may be exposed without contracting asbestosis is in the neighborhood of 5 million particles per cubic foot. It was determined that control measures could reduce the concentration to less than 2.5 million particles per cubic foot."	First mention of the U.S. Public Health Service finding that maximal concentration of asbestos dust appears to be 5 mmpcf.
1937	O. Auerbach, Pathology of the pneumonoconioses, Industrial Medicine 6(1):38-48, January. (Abstracted in The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, p. 39, and by R.Z. Schulz, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(4):87, April 1937.) (#3965)	Almost word-for-word the same as Auerbach's 1936 paper on the pneumoconioses.	
1937*	M. Bauer, The third ordinance increasing compensation for occupational diseases in Germany, Reichsarbeittsblatt 36(4):1-47	German regulations now include asbestosis in the list of occupational diseases for compensation, according to abstract from The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago, 1937, pp. 1030-1032. "In German experience, hitherto, asbestosis has not been observed in association with pulmonary tuberculosis."	We have been unable to find this journal in the holdings of any of the libraries to which we have online access.
1937*	J.J. Bloomfield and M.F. Peyton, Evaluation of the Industrial Hygiene Problems of a State, Public Health Bulletin No. 236, U.S. Public Health Service, Washington, D.C., June.	A survey of potential hazardous exposures in Maryland industries, undertaken by U.S. Public Health Service at request of Maryland Commission for the Study of Occupational Diseases. Tables showing exposures to specified materials by type of industry include asbestos dust exposure in ship and boat building, among others.	U.S. Public Health Service recognition of potential asbestos exposure in shipyards.
1937*	H.V.A. Briscoe, J.W. Matthews, P.F. Holt and P.M. Sanderson, A note on some new characteristic properties of certain industrial dusts, Bulletin of Institute of Mining & Metals No. 391, April and No. 393, June. (Also published in Nature 139:753-754, May 1, 1937. Abstracted by T. Bedford, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(8):176-177, October and 19(10):228-229, December 1937, and by R.W. Evans, Bulletin of Hygiene 13(2):97-98, February 1938.) (#3270)	Theorizes that the pathologic effect of asbestos and probably other harmful dusts is directly associated with the chemical nature of the soluble material they yield up to water.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 166 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/166

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1937	G.G. Davis, E.M. Salmonsen and J.L. Earlywine, The Pneumonokonioses (Silicosis): Literature and Laws, Book III, Chicago Medical Press, Chicago. (Reviewed by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20:604, 1938, and by R.R. Sayers, American Journal of Public Health 28:220-221, February 1938.) (#2928)	Abstracts articles on the pneumoconioses which were published during 1935-1936 in the United States and foreign countries, including over 60 articles relating to the effects of asbestos dust exposure.	
1937*	J.J. Denny, W.D. Robson and D.A. Irwin, The prevention of silicosis by metallic aluminum; I. A preliminary report, Canadian Medical Association Journal 37:1-11. (Read to Academy of Medicine, Toronto, June 15, 1937. Also published in Transactions of Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 40:487-503, 1937.) (#2918)	Contains data on the effect of aluminum on the solubility of silicates, including asbestos.	
1937	W. DiBiasi, Zur pathologischen Anatomie der Lungenasbestose, Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 8:139-155. (Abstracted in British Chemical and Physiological Abstracts 19:1043, 1938; by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20:50, February 1938; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Describes macroscopic and microscopic findings in a fatal case of asbestosis. Believes pathology is due to mechanical action of fibers.	
1937	W. DiBiasi, Pathologisch-anatomische Begutachtung der Staublungenerkrankung; Schwere Asbestose, Die Medizinische Welt 11:1234-1237. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19:227, December 1937, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Same case of asbestosis previously described by DiBiasi.	
1937	W.M. Gafafer, Occupational diseases occurring in factories and workshops of Great Britain, 1936, Public Health Reports 52(38):1303-1307, September 17 (#2919)	Notes that the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops in Britain reports 7 deaths from asbestosis and 4 from asbestosis and tuberculosis for the year 1936.	
1937	L.U. Gardner, Silicosis and related conditions, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(3):111-125, March. (The Gross Lecture, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 10, 1936.) (#2920)	Includes some discussion of effects of asbestos exposure, noting that physical structure may be more important than chemical composition of asbestos. States that "a comparative study of the action of eight different types of asbestos is now in progress which may throw more light on this subject."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 167 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/167

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1937*	D. Harrington and S.J. Davenport, Review of Literature on Effects of Breathing Dusts with Special Reference to Silicosis, U.S. Bureau of Mines Bulletin 400, Washington, D.C. (#2921)	"Dust diseases are much before the public at present, but little reliable information on the subject is readily available to the layman; even those rated as experts usually have a more or less theoretical conception of these diseases, their causes, remedies, and prevention. . . This bulletin is an attempt to assemble information in convenient form on effects of breathing dusts, largely in the mining and allied industries." There are numerous references to asbestos hazards throughout the bulletin.	Comprehensive review of medical/scientific literature on dust diseases by a U.S. Government agency, similar to those published in 1935 and 1936 by the same authors.
1937	J.B. Hawes, Dangerous dusts, New England Journal of Medicine 216:162-165, January 28. (Read to Annual Meeting, American Clinical and Climatological Association, Richmond, Virginia, October 27, 1936. Abstracted by H. Lawson, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(7):157, September 1937.) (#2922)	A general discussion of silicosis and asbestosis. "Asbestosis is a relatively new disease, concerning which we know remarkably little except that it does not seem to correspond to the laws governing silicosis in general. There is not the slightest doubt, however, in my mind at least that asbestos dust is the most dangerous of all dusts."	
1937	G.E. Howling, Asbestos, 2nd edition, Mineral Resources Department, Imperial Institute, London	Although this is a technical report on the asbestos industry in the British Empire and in foreign countries and does not discuss health issues, the 1930 Merewether and Price report on the effects of asbestos dust on the lungs is listed in the references to the worldwide literature on asbestos.	
1937	Industrial diseases in British factories, 1936, Monthly Labor Review, 45:895-897, October	Notes that "deaths from silicosis and asbestosis have been investigated since 1929" in England. During 1936 there were 7 deaths from asbestosis in Britain and 4 from asbestosis with tuberculosis.	
1937	G. Lehmann, Die Bedeutung des Staubbindungsvermoegens der Nase fuer die Entstehung der Asbestose, Arbeitsphysiologie 9:572-578, April 23. (Abstracted by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene, December 1937, p. 228, and by E.J.W., British Chemical and Physiological Abstracts, 1938.)	A study of 73 workers in a German asbestos factory concluded that the danger of pneumoconiosis is three times as great in asbestos workers as in quarry workers exposed to silica.	
1937*	T.M. Ling, Recent Advances in Industrial Hygiene and Medicine, P. Blakiston's Son & Co. Inc., Philadelphia, pp. 148-150 (#2923)	Chapter on dust and its effects includes a section on asbestos dust, describing asbestos bodies, x-ray appearance and other symptoms.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 168 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/168

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1937	✓ K.M. Lynch, Pulmonary asbestosis, IV. The asbestos body and similar objects in the lung, Journal of the American Medical Association 109(24):1974-1978, December 11. (Read to Section on Pathology and Physiology, 88th Annual Meeting, American Medical Association, Atlantic City, New Jersey, June 11, 1937. Abstracted by H. Lawson, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20:50, February 1938, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.) (#2924)	The presence of asbestos bodies "indicates only inhalation of asbestos dust of sufficient duration for them to be formed. It is apparently possible to find them under conditions probably not conducive to disease. On the other hand, they may not be found even when the lungs are extremely disabled by fibrosis."	
1937*	X Objectives of workmen's compensation for occupational diseases, supplement to American Journal of Public Health 27(3), March, pp. 72-81	The report of the Committee on Standard Practices in the Problem of Compensation of Occupational Diseases, American Public Health Association. The suggested schedule of diseases to be compensated includes asbestosis from "any industrial process involving an aggregate period of not less than 2 years in exposure to asbestos dust."	Committee members included R.R. Sayers of U.S. Public Health Service.
1937	X Occupational disease hazards, Engineering Manual, The Employers' Group, June 1, pp. 1-2, 9-12, 32-33 and 39	"A potential asbestosis hazard is to be looked for wherever asbestos dust is created." Describes characteristics of disease and control measures, including physical examination of new employees and periodic examination of older employees, but says "this recommendation should be discussed with the Claim Department." States that "the higher the proportion of free silica (quartz) or asbestos in the dust of the air that is breathed, the lower should be the total concentration of dust."	Implies potential hazard exists wherever asbestos dust is present, although only manufacturing processes are discussed.
1937*	✓ R.T. Page and J.J. Bloomfield, A study of dust control methods in an asbestos fabricating plant, Public Health Reports 52(48):1713-1727, November 26. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 13(4):273, April 1938.) (#2925)	Part of "an extensive medical and engineering study of the health of asbestos workers" by U.S. Public Health Service. "Plant studied has only partly completed an extensive dust control program, and conditions are being improved continually; consequently, these results should not be interpreted as representing the maximum possible efficiency in the control of asbestos dust, but it is believed that they are representative of the best practice in this country at this time." Authors conclude that "adequate data have not yet been published to justify the determination of threshold limits of dustiness which will produce asbestosis in any definite period of time. . . Nevertheless, any appreciable decrease in the	A companion report to the 1938 Dreessen report, although it states there are not enough data to determine a TLV for asbestos.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 169 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/169

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		amount of asbestos dust will cause a decrease in the incidence and severity of the resulting asbestosis."	
1937* X	F. Prokat, The prevention of asbestosis in industry, Staub 5:133-162, April. (Abstracted by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20:161, September 1938, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	"The author's investigations show that in practically all processes all danger from asbestos dust can be eliminated by well-covered machinery provided with exhaust ventilation," according to abstract by A.J. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 13(4):272-273, April 1938. "In works where masks have been provided the workmen seldom wear them."	Reluctance of workers to use respirators. We have been unable to find this journal in the holdings of any of the libraries to which we have online access.
1937 X	Report of the Director and Financial Report for the Year Ending September 30, 1937, The Saranac Laboratory for the Study of Tuberculosis of the Edward L. Trudeau Foundation, Saranac Lake, New York, pp. 7-21	Reports on progress of animal studies using different types of asbestos. "The evidence now available suggests that the injury from asbestos dust may be mechanical rather than chemical in nature." Theorizes fiber length may be the important factor, and states that tests underway "may explain the puzzling absence of asbestosis among those employed in certain extremely dusty processes of the asbestos industry."	
1937* ✓	W.E. Russell, Silicosis and other dust diseases, Journal Lancet 57:265-274. (H.S. Boquist Second Memorial Lecture, University of Minnesota Medical School, December 3, 1936.) (#3184)	Includes discussion of Merewether's 1933 study of asbestosis. Also contains table listing "tentative thresholds of dust tolerance," which shows "less than 15-20" mppcf as the tentative threshold for asbestos.	Less than 15-20 mppcf given as threshold for asbestos. Russell with the U.S. Public Health Service at time of presentation.
1937 ✓	Silicosis and Allied Disorders, History and Industrial Importance, Air Hygiene Foundation Medical Series Bulletin No. 1, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, April 15. (Reviewed by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(7): 346-347, 1937.) (#2926)	The emphasis is on silicosis, but the bulletin also discusses history of asbestos research in England and in the United States. Sir Thomas Oliver is described as "the first to draw attention to the disease, asbestosis." The bulletin also describes the Metropolitan Life asbestos study which resulted in Lanza's 1935 publication.	Bulletin was prepared under editorship of Medical Committee of Air Hygiene Foundation, whose members were Drs. A.J. Lanza (Chairman), L.U. Gardner, S.R. Haythorn, T.L. Hazlett, R.R. Jones (U.S. Public Health Service), E.P. Pendergrass, O.A. Sander and R.R. Sayers (U.S. Public Health Service).
1937* ✓	E.J. Simons, Primary Carcinoma of the Lung, The Year Book Publishers, Chicago. (Reviewed in American Journal of Cancer 40:403, 1940.) (#3266)	A large portion of the text concerns the etiology of lung cancer, and factors such as dust inhalation, industrial and occupational hazards, and pneumoconioses and other chronic lung diseases are discussed. The 1935 case report by Lynch and Smith of lung cancer in an asbestos worker is mentioned, and the bibliography also includes Gloyne's 1935 report of lung cancer associated with asbestosis.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 170 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/170

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/171

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1937*	A.V. Stub-Christensen, Silicosis in Danish Industry, Levin & Munksgaard, Copenhagen. (Abstracted by M. Conrozier, Industrial Medicine 10(4):159-160, April 1941.)	Reports on a 3-year study that ended in 1932, and "the author says that much less concern was exercised over silicosis, asbestosis and other forms of pneumoconiosis in Denmark than in several other countries," according to abstract in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(7):320, September 1939.	We have been unable to find this book in any of the libraries linked to the National Library of Medicine.
1937	N. Sundius and A. Bygden, Der Staubinhalt einer Asbestosislunge und die Beschaffenheit der sogenannten Asbestosiskoerperchen, Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygiene 8:26-70. (Abstracted by M.A.B., British Chemical and Physiological Abstracts, 1938; by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19:227-228, December 1937; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Describes chemical experiments on the nature of asbestos bodies.	
1937	L. Teleky, Occupational cancer of the lung, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19(2):73-85, February. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 12(6):437, June 1937, and in American Journal of Cancer 34:621, 1938. (#3200)	Primarily concerns chromate workers and those exposed to radium, but includes a discussion of pneumoconiosis associated with lung cancer, mentioning cases of asbestosis and cancer reported by both Lynch and Smith and by Gloyne in 1935. States that "these isolated observations among many thousands of pneumoconioses do not entitle anyone to suppose that pneumoconiosis favors predisposition to cancer."	
1937*	Third Symposium on Silicosis, An official transcript of the Third Silicosis Symposium held in connection with the Trudeau School of Tuberculosis at Saranac Lake, New York, June 21 to 25, 1937, edited by B.E. Keuchle, Employers Mutual Liability Insurance Co., Wausau, Wisconsin. (Reviewed by E.R. Hayhurst, American Journal of Public Health 28:788-789, June 1938, and by C.O. Sappington, Industrial Medicine 7(4):201, April 1938.) (#2934, 2935 + 2929)	Dr. Leroy U. Gardner discusses his experimental studies on reaction of animal lungs to inhaled asbestos fibers and the pathological and roentgenographic appearance of asbestosis in humans. "He had grave doubts as to what constituted the characteristic anatomic picture in asbestosis. There were nearly 40 specimens in his museum and no two of them were alike nor did they show any common feature which was sufficiently characteristic to have made him suspect asbestosis at autopsy unless he had been forewarned by knowledge of the occupational history. Confronted with 500 films and told that among them there were 10 of persons with asbestosis, he doubted whether he could have picked out more than 2 or 3."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 172 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/172

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1937	Windel, Asbestosis and its prevention, Arbeitsschutz 1:9-16. (Abstracted in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 19:112, May 1937, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	At request of North German Textile Association, 11 asbestos factories were surveyed, and 22 cases of asbestosis and 13 deaths were found among 385 German asbestos workers.	
1938	K. Akkermann, Technical health protection in asbestos working plants, Gesundheits-Ing. 61:710-714. (Abstracted by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21:101, April 1939.)	Describes dust control equipment in asbestos plants, according to undated abstract from Mellon Institute of Industrial Research.	
1938	C.S. Anderson and J. Henry Dible, Silicosis and carcinoma of the lung, Journal of Hygiene 38(2):185-204 (#3199)	Refers to 1935 papers by Gloyne and by Lynch and Smith recording cases of lung cancer associated with asbestosis.	
1938*	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories and Workshops for the Year 1937, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 62-64. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 13(12):1011, December 1938, and by Air Hygiene Foundation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, January 24, 1939, p. 2.) (#3272)	Nine deaths from asbestosis and four from asbestosis with tuberculosis were reported during the year in England.	
1938	Annual Report of the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service of the United States for the Fiscal Year 1938, U.S. Public Health Service, Washington, D.C., pp. 2-3, 48-49 and 107-115. (Abstracted by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21:152, 1939.)	States that a bulletin reporting the results of a study of asbestosis in the asbestos textile industry is in press. Also notes that reprints from Public Health Reports distributed by the Public Health Service during the year included No. 1883, A study of dust control methods in an asbestos fabricating plant, by R.T. Page and J.J. Bloomfield, 1937.	Refers to Dreessen report.
1938	Asbestosis among workers in the asbestos textile industry, Public Health Reports 53(42):1893-1894, October 21	Announces publication by U.S. Public Health Service of study by W.C. Dreessen et al. of effects of asbestos dust inhalation in the asbestos textile industry and summarizes findings.	
1938*	L.B. Chenoweth and W. Machle, Industrial Hygiene, A Handbook of Hygiene and Toxicology for Engineers and Plant Managers, F.S. Crofts & Co., New York. (Reviewed by S.W. Gurney, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(1):28, January 1939; by E.R. Hayhurst, American Journal of Public Health 28:1435-1436, December 1938; and by C.O. Sappington, Industrial Medicine 7:752, December 1938.)	Contains a brief description of asbestosis in Chapter XI, "Dust Diseases."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 173 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/173

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1938	Compounding Materials Used in the Rubber Industry, Part II--Dry Inorganic Substances; Gums, Oils, Resinous Materials and Waxes; Liquids and Gases, National Safety Council, Industrial Safety Series No. RU-3, Chicago, pp. 1-12	Lists asbestos as one of the materials used by the rubber industry and states that "suitable exhaust systems or respiratory protective equipment are usually needed to prevent the inhalation of dust by the workers."	
1938	W.C. Dreessen, J.M. DallaValle, T.I. Edwards, J.W. Miller and R.R. Sayers, A Study of Asbestosis in the Asbestos Textile Industry, U.S. Public Health Service, Public Health Bulletin No. 241, Washington, D.C., August. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 15(8):468, August 1940; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(1):21-22, January 1939.) (#2905)	A U.S. Public Health Service study, at the request of the North Carolina State Board of Health and the Industrial Commission of North Carolina, of engineering controls and health hazards in four asbestos textile plants in the state. Found that 16.3 percent of 69 former asbestos workers and 378 employed workers at three plants had asbestosis. "This does not completely represent the incidence of asbestosis because about 150 employees were discharged from these factories 15 months before the present study was made. Many of the discharged workers had asbestosis." Only three cases of asbestosis, diagnosed as doubtful, were found to have exposures below 5 mppcf. "Well-established cases occurred at higher concentrations. It appears from these data that if asbestos dust concentrations in the air breathed are kept below this limit new cases of asbestosis would not appear." Finds that dust concentrations could be reduced to less than 2.5 mppcf with appropriate control measures.	The official report of the U.S. Public Health Service on the asbestos textile industry, including the finding of a 5 mppcf maximum concentration for exposure to asbestos dust.
1938*	H.F. Easom and M.F. Trice, Development of an industrial hygiene program in a state health department, American Journal of Public Health 28:610-615, May. (Read to Industrial Hygiene Section, 66th Annual Meeting, American Public Health Association, New York City, October 7, 1937.) (#3190)	Describes personnel and program development of North Carolina Division of Industrial Hygiene. "The first of the many incidents responsible for the birth of the division was the suit of an asbestos worker brought to court in 1934 to recover for damages resulting from pulmonary asbestosis alleged to have been caused by the inhalation of fine asbestos dust."	
1938	T.R. Elliott, Fibres of gold, Canadian Geographical Journal 16(3):109-126, March	Describes history of Manville's Jeffrey Mine at Asbestos, Quebec. "Every employee of the mine, as well as those in mill and factory, is required to take an x-ray examination at least once a year, just as a precaution against possible dust diseases.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 174 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/174

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		The incidence of tuberculosis among workmen, remarkably enough, is less than among the general population."	
1938	L.U. Gardner, Etiology of pneumoconiosis, Journal of the American Medical Association 111(21):1925-1936, November 19. (Abstracted by W.I. Clark, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(2):50-51, February 1939, and in British Chemical and Physiological Abstracts, 1939, p. 316.) (#2906)	Includes discussion of animal experiments with asbestos and whether fibrosis of the lungs is due to chemical nature of asbestos or to mechanical irritation by asbestos fibers.	
1938	L.U. Gardner, Reaction of the living body to different types of mineral dusts with and without complicating infection, Mining Technology 2(3):1-15, May. (Abstracted by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20(9):199, November 1938, and in British Chemical and Physiological Abstracts, 1939, p. 611.) (#3273)	The information on animal experiments with asbestos is similar to that in Gardner's article in Journal of the Americal Medical Association. "Every reader of this paper is well aware of the fact that the prolonged inhalation of large amounts of free silica dust results in fibrosis of the lungs, and that other inorganic dusts, except those of asbestos and the mineral poisons, are thought to be relatively harmless."	
1938*	S.R. Gloyne and E.R.A. Merewether, Asbestos, Supplement to Occupation and Health, International Labour Organization, Geneva, January. (Abstracted by W.J. McConnell, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20(7):150-151, September 1938; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and by E.R. Hayhurst, Industrial Medicine 7(9):592, September 1938.) (#2909)	Discusses risks to health, essential features of asbestosis, diagnosis, pathological features, asbestosis and tuberculosis, preventive measures, and compensation for asbestosis. Notes that number of cases of asbestosis complicated by cancer "is small and it is not yet established that there is any aetiological connection between the two diseases. . .but there is sufficient evidence to warrant careful observation in the future." States "that work in a dense concentration of asbestos dust over a comparatively short period will lead inevitably to the development of a profound fibrosis provided that the worker lives long enough for it to develop." Also notes that "efforts are being made, notably by American investigators, to establish in terms the concentration of dust in the air which can be permitted with safety," and mentions the 5 mppcf maximum concentration resulting from study by "Industrial Hygiene Division of the National Institute of Health (United States)."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 175 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/175

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1938*	F. Hornig, Klinische Betrachtungen zur Frage des Berufskrebses der Asbestarbeiter, Zeitschrift fuer Krebsforschung 47:281-287. (Abstracted by E.M.J., British Chemical and Physiological Abstracts, 1939; by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20:184, October 1938; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and by M.J. Eisen, American Journal of Cancer 35:593, 1939.)	A case of asbestosis and lung cancer in a German asbestos factory worker. "In the decision on the case, a causal relation between the presence of asbestosis and the development of carcinoma was accepted."	
1938	Industrial diseases in British factories, 1937, Monthly Labor Review 47:1027-1029, November	Discusses 1937 report of Britain's medical inspector of factories. Includes table showing number of deaths from asbestosis in Great Britain from 1929 to 1937 (68 from asbestosis and 38 from asbestosis with tuberculosis).	
1938*	P.M. Killick, Tests of respiratory efficiency and their correlation with radiological appearances in the lungs, British Journal of Radiology 11:401-404, June	The study included examination of seven men whose pulmonary lesions had been diagnosed as silicosis or asbestosis, according to abstract by Air Hygiene Foundation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, February 23, 1939, p. 7.)	
1938	Koelsch, Lungenkrebs und Beruf, Acta Unio Internationalis contra Cancrum 3:243-251	"Among those groups most exposed to carcinoma of the lungs we must cite those working in asbestos dust and especially those in contact with irritating chemicals--the chrome workers." Notes that 12 cases of lung cancer in combination with asbestosis are known to date.	12 cases of lung cancer and asbestosis are in the literature to date.
1938*	A.J. Lanza, editor, Silicosis and Asbestosis, Oxford University Press, New York. (Reviewed by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(1):56, January 1939; by E.P., American Journal of Medical Sciences 197:848-849, 1939; by L. Greenburg, American Journal of Public Health 29:1354-1355, December 1939; and by C.O. Sappington, Industrial Medicine 9:210, April 1940.) (#2914, #2912 and #2408)	Contains chapters by Lanza and R.R. Sayers on the history of silicosis and asbestosis and on the etiology, symptoms, and diagnosis of silicosis and asbestosis; by E.P. Pendergrass on roentgen-ray diagnosis; and by S.R. Gloyne on pathology. Pendergrass writes that "it is questionable whether anyone viewing a number of roentgenograms of atypical pneumoconiosis representing several industries, could pick out the ones of asbestosis alone." He states that he would classify asbestosis in only two stages, moderately advanced and markedly advanced, since he feels "quite certain that the roentgenologic diagnosis of the clinically early stage of asbestosis is not entirely reliable." Gloyne notes that "carcinoma	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 176 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/176

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		has been found in 6 cases [of asbestosis] examined by the writer at autopsy. Until more statistics are available it is impossible to draw any very definite conclusions as to the relation of the two diseases." Also includes chapters by L.U. Gardner on experimental pathology, by E.L. Middleton on occupational, preventive and legislative aspects in Great Britain, and by Lanza on public health and economic aspects in the United States.	
1938* X	W.W. Lasher, Industrial Surgery, Paul B. Hoeber, Inc., New York, p. 373. (Reviewed by F.W. Slobe, Industrial Medicine 7:752, December 1938.)	Relates primarily to treatment of injuries, but author notes that "the director of an industrial medical department should have available references covering all fields of medical endeavor. For example, the writer was asked by the president of a large corporation to explain in terms understandable to the laity just what takes place in the lungs of those suffering with asbestosis."	
1938* X	G. Lehmann, Die Filterung der Atemluft und deren Bedeutung fur Staubkrankheiten, Julius Springer, Berlin	A monograph on nasal filtration and respiratory disease among workers exposed to dust, which includes data from studies on asbestos workers, according to abstract by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene, November 1938, p. 591.	We have been unable to find a copy of this book in the holdings of any library linked to the National Library of Medicine.
1938 X	B.W. Luttenberger, Safe Practice in Asbestos Manufacture, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Department of Labor and Industry, Safe Practice Bulletin No. 20, October. (Read to Monthly Safe Practice Conference, Pennsylvania State College and State Department of Labor and Industry, 1938.)	Desribes dust control systems at the Manheim, Pennsylvania plant of U.S. Asbestos Company. "Dust in the asbestos industry is nothing new. For many years there was little or no control... I took a trip to England to study the dust control systems there, and found them superior to anything we had done."	
1938* ✓	J.W. Matthews, Microchemical investigation on siliceous dusts, Analyst 63:467-477. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 13(12):940, December 1938.) (#3185)	Notes that asbestosis, though allied to silicosis, is a different disease, owing to some clinical differences, notably the presence of specific asbestos bodies in the lungs. Theorizes that dangerous dusts, including asbestos, may be rendered innocuous by reducing their silica-solubility.	
1938* ✓	P.B. Matz, Pathology of the lungs and other organs in silicosis, American Journal of Clinical Pathology 8:345-365 (#3188)	A Veteran's Administration study of gross and histologic findings in the lungs of 23 "silicotics." Includes case of asbestosis in asbestos textile worker who worked in carding room for 8 years after discharge from U.S. Navy.	Acknowledges assistance of Drs. Leroy U. Gardner and H.L. Sampson, Saranac, in study.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 177 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/177

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1938*	P.B. Matz, A study of silicosis, American Journal of Medical Sciences 196:548-559 (#3187)	Describes study conducted to ascertain extent of silicosis among ex-service men under treatment in the Veterans' Administration. Gives clinical data on 167 silicotic veterans, including 1 case of asbestosis, which was described in more detail in Matz's other 1938 paper. Also describes x-ray changes used in classifying asbestosis.	Acknowledges assistance of Drs. Leroy U. Gardner and H.L. Sampson, Saranac, in this Veterans' Administration study.
1938	E.R.A. Merewether, Dusts and the lungs, with particular reference to silicosis and asbestosis, Medical Press and Circular Supplement 3:11-17, July 20 (#2911)	Includes discussion of asbestosis. "The mixer of boiler insulating materials exposed to asbestos fibre, ground up pitchers (fired earthenware body), kieselguhr, ground up bricks and other organic and inorganic dusts, shows a radiographical picture which can often be recognized as intermediate between those of silicosis and asbestosis."	Lung changes noted in mixer of insulating materials.
1938*	E.L. Middleton, Silicosis, supplement to Occupation and Health, International Labour Office, Geneva, January. (Abstracted by E.R. Hayhurst, Industrial Medicine 7(9):593, September 1938.) (#3186)	Brief mention that "some looseness of terminology has led to the adoption of silicosis and pneumoconiosis as synonymous terms," and that a separate term is not needed for the effects of every kind of dust on the lungs, such as asbestosis, but "that the present term silicosis be reserved for that condition the special characters of which render it capable of being identified when it occurs in its typical form."	
1938	C. Naeslund, Experimental investigations concerning the liability to silicosis among workmen in iron mines, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20(6):435-447, June	Includes a brief mention that asbestos, along with kaolin, has been known to give rise to fibrosis of the lung tissues.	
1938*	National Silicosis Conference: Report on Medical Control, Final Report of the Committee on the Prevention of Silicosis Through Medical Control, U.S. Department of Labor, Division of Labor Standards Bulletin No. 21, Part I, Washington, D.C.	Brief discussion of reaction produced by asbestos dust.	Committee members were R.R. Sayers, L.U. Gardner, A.J. Lanza, E.P. Pendergrass, H.L. Sampson, O.A. Sander and R.R. Jones.
1938	National Silicosis Conference: Report on Economic, Legal and Insurance Phases, Final Report of the Committee on the Economic, Legal and Insurance Phases of the Silicosis Problem, U.S. Department of Labor, Division of Labor Standards Bulletin No. 21, Part 3, Washington, D.C.	"The committee is of the opinion, however, that any occupational-disease law must treat silicosis on a basis distinct and different from other occupational diseases, with the exception of the other so-called dust diseases of the lungs. Asbestosis, and the miner's disease called anthracosis or anthraco-silicosis possess many of the same characteristics and should perhaps be	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 178 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/178

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		handled in about the same manner. Silicosis, however, is by all odds the major occupational-disease problem, and it seems desirable to use this term solely, with the expectation that it may be desirable at some time to extend what is here concluded to other diseases of the silicosis type."	
1938* X	M. Nordmann, Der Berufskrebs der Asbestarbeiter, Zeitschrift fuer Krebsforschung 47:288-302. (Abstracted by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20:184, October 1938; by British Chemical and Physiological Abstracts, 1939; by Mellon Institute of Research, undated; and by M.J. Eisen, American Journal of Cancer 35:593, 1939.)	Reports on two cases of lung cancer in asbestos workers personally autopsied, including Hornig's case, and on four other cases reported in the literature. Finds a causal relation between asbestosis and lung cancer, although the factor responsible for cancer developing on the groundwork of asbestosis is not yet known.	
1938* X	Occupational disease compensation, Pittsburgh Medical Bulletin 27:71, January 22	Describes new occupational disease compensation law that became effective January 1, 1938 in Pennsylvania, which includes coverage for asbestosis, according to abstract by F.F. Rupert, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20(4):97, April 1938.	We have been unable to find this journal in the holdings of any library to which we have access.
1938* X	Proceedings, Occupational Disease Symposium, Department of Industrial Medicine, Northwestern University Medical School, Chicago, Illinois, September 26 and 27. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 14(5):441-442, May 1939; and by C.O. Sappington, Industrial Medicine 7(4):200-201, April 1938.)	The presentation by Philip Drinker on the scope of the occupational disease research problem includes a chart from British report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for 1934, showing number of deaths from asbestosis and asbestosis with tuberculosis in England.	
1938* ✓	J.V. Reed, Silicosis, Industrial Medicine 7:310-315, June (#3212)	Describes asbestosis as a form of pneumoconiosis "which may occur in those working in an asbestos dust-laden air."	
1938 ✓	Report of the Commission Appointed to Enquire into the Possible Prevalence and Origin of Cases of Silicosis and Other Industrial Pneumonoconioses in the Industries of the Colony of Southern Rhodesia, and of Pulmonary Tuberculosis in Such Industries, Government Printing Office, Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia, pp. 81-94. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 14(3):266, March 1939.) (#3213)	Gives results of examinations of employees at two asbestos mines. Commission concludes "that no significant number of cases of asbestosis is likely to be produced under the occupational conditions which have been developed under the present management." However, "it appears possible that occasional cases may arise. Asbestos dust is a dangerous dust with insidious and delayed effects, and all possible steps should be taken by the management, particularly in respect of milling operations, to perfect the measures which have been adopted to prevent exposure to it."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 179 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/179

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1938	X Report of the Director and Financial Report for the Year Ending September 30, 1938, The Saranac Laboratory for the Study of Tuberculosis of the Edward L. Trudeau Foundation, Saranac Lake, New York, pp. 7-17. (Abstracted by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20(7):155, September 1938.)	"The inhalation of high concentrations of very finely ground asbestos fiber has now been continued for approximately two years but the exposed animals still show practically no fibrosis." Theorizes that grinding altered the size of asbestos fiber and thus its mechanical irritaton. "Continued observations of the inhalation experiments have not altered this view; important confirmatory injection tests into immobilized lungs have not progressed far enough to suggest the outcome."	
1938*	X S.A. Sadd, H.L. Green, G. Davies, U.S. Nicholson, A.S.G. Hill and H.H. Watson, Respirator for use in dust-laden atmospheres, Chemistry & Industry 57:781-791, August 20	Describes British development of a new dust respirator, whose filter material is 20 percent chrysotile asbestos fibers and 80 percent merino wool. States efficiency exceeds that required by U.S. Bureau of Mines, according to abstract by Air Hygiene Foundation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, January 24, 1939, p. 7.	
1938*	X C.O. Sappington, Medicolegal trends: Occupational diseases, Industrial Medicine 7(6):331-337, June. (Read to Annual Meeting, Central States Society of Industrial Medicine and Surgery, Springfield, Illinois, May 17, 1938.)	Notes that of states which list diseases specifically covered by compensation, asbestosis is one of the diseases least common to existing schedules.	
1938*	X E. Saupe, Roentgenatlas der Asbestose der Lungen Georg Thieme, Leipzig	A monograph describing pathology, clinical diagnosis and differential diagnosis between asbestosis and other conditions and providing data on clinical results in 192 asbestos workers, according to review by E.P. Pendergrass, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(3):103-104, March 1939.	We have been unable to find a copy of this book in the holdings of any library linked to the National Library of Medicine.
1938	✓ R.R. Sayers, Harmful industrial dusts, Public Health Reports 53(6):217-228, February 11. (Read to National Safety Congress, Kansas City, Missouri, October 13, 1937. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 13(6):429, June 1938.) (#3214)	A brief mention of asbestos and asbestosis: "Asbestos dust seems to be unique among silicates in the prevalence and severity of the disease it causes."	
1938	✓ R.R. Sayers and R.R. Jones, Silicosis and similar dust diseases: Medical aspects and control, Public Health Reports 53(33):1453-1472, August 19. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 14(1):15-16, January 1939.) (#3201)	Includes brief discussion of asbestosis: "Silicosis and asbestosis are by far the most important [of the pneumoconioses] from the viewpoint of number of workers exposed and the disability associated with their development."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 180 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/180

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1938*	Silicosis and pulmonary carcinoma, British Medical Journal 2:411-412, August 20 (#3198)	An editorial reviewing the literature on silicosis and cancer. Also states that "a recent review by Nordmann suggests the possibility of asbestosis being predisposing to pulmonary carcinoma, but the recorded instances are as yet too few to be significant."	
1938*	A.R. Smith, Silicosis and Its Prevention, New York State Department of Labor, Division of Industrial Hygiene, Special Bulletin No. 198, pp. 9 and 34-35. (Abstracted by W.I. Clark, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20(7):154-155, September 1938.) (#3202)	Includes a section on asbestosis, discussing symptoms, physical signs, pathology, x-ray appearance and diagnosis. "The incidence of the disease depends upon essentially the same factors of intensity, duration of exposure, etc., as does silicosis. In this country owing to the relatively small numbers employed in work involving exposure to asbestos and to the relatively good plant hygiene it does not present a serious problem."	
1938*	J.V. Sparks, Asbestosis, British Journal of Radiology 11(126):371-377, June. (Read at Annual Congress, British Institute of Radiology, December 9, 1937. Abstracted by British Chemical and Physiological Abstracts, 1938, p. 1043; by T. Bedford, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(2):54, February 1939; and by Air Hygiene Foundation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, February 23, 1939, p. 7.) (#2916)	General review of asbestosis. Notes that "in the patients with evidence of fibrosis it would appear that the disease in most cases continues to progress slowly in spite of the fact that the patient has ceased to be exposed to the dust." Also mentions that Gloyne has found cancer in six cases of asbestosis at autopsy.	
1938	N. Sundius and A. Bygden, Isolation of the mineral dust in lungs and sputum, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20(5):351-359, May. (Abstracted in British Chemical and Physiological Abstracts, 1938, p. 692.) (#3203)	A discussion of laboratory techniques for isolating dust in pneumoconiotic lungs, particularly asbestos bodies.	
1938*	L. Teleky, Occupational lung cancer, Acta Unio Internationalis contra Cancrum 3(1):253-275. (Abstracted by H. Lawson, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21:66, March 1939, and by Air Hygiene Foundation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, March 23, 1939, p. 11.)	"Asbestos dust which has, perhaps, contrary to quartz dust, an irritating mechanical effect, seems to influence the beginning of cancer. Supplementary research is needed in this direction."	
1938*	L. Teleky, Pneumoconiosis (pulmonary disease due to dust), supplement to Occupation and Health, International Labour Office, Geneva, January. (Abstracted by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20(8):183, October 1938, and by E.R. Hayhurst, Industrial Medicine 7(9):593, September 1938.) (#3204)	References to the effects of asbestos dust appear throughout the monograph. Also notes case reports of asbestosis and pulmonary cancer, but states "these authors all insist on the fact that their observations, based on hundreds of cases of pneumoconiosis, do not justify them in attributing to pneumoconiosis an action predisposing towards	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 181 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/181

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)		cancer. This is the opinion of the American authorities, which is shared by eminent authorities elsewhere."	
1938*	W.D. Tillson, R.T. Homewood and H.J. Worsham, Evaluation of the Industrial Hygiene Problems of Virginia, Virginia State Department of Health, Bureau of Industrial Hygiene, Richmond, Virginia. (Abstracted by P. Drinker, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20(8):172-173, October 1938.)	Reports on a survey of Virginia industries and estimates that 350 workers in the state are exposed to asbestos dust, primarily in car and railroad shops, iron and steel industry and in paper and pulp industry.	Asbestos dust is not listed as one of the exposures in ship and boat building or in the textile industry in Virginia.
1938	E.C. Vigliani, Alcune nozioni sull'insorgenza e sulla prevenzione della silicosi e dell' asbestosi, Rassegna Medicina applicata lavoro industriale 9:387-394	A general review of asbestosis and silicosis.	
1938	A.J. Vorwald, Dust and pulmonary disease, New York State Journal of Medicine 38(16):1103-1109, August 15. (Read to Annual Meeting, Medical Society of the State of New York, New York City, May 12, 1938. Abstracted by H. Lawson, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20(9):201-202, November 1938, and in British Chemical and Physiological Abstracts 1941, p. 792.) (#3205)	Includes brief discussion of asbestosis.	
1938*	A.J. Vorwald and J.W. Karr, Pneumoconiosis and pulmonary carcinoma, American Journal of Pathology 14(1):49-57, January. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis 13(8):614, August 1938; by H. Lawson, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20(9): 201, November 1938; and in American Journal of Cancer 35:592-593, 1939.) (#3183)	Includes table showing that asbestos inhalation experiments with guinea pigs produced no pulmonary tumors.	
1938	T.C. Waters, A critical review of workmen's compensation laws, Safety Engineering 75(2): 49-52, February	Asbestosis is mentioned in relation to compensation laws in North Carolina and Pennsylvania.	
1938	T. Windel, Asbestose und ihre Berhuetung, Arbeitsschutz, pp. 26-32. (Abstracted by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 20:107, May 1938, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Up to March 31, 1937 there were 27 cases of asbestosis in Germany, 16 of which were fatal. Asbestosis has been covered by German compensation laws since April 1, 1937 and 10 cases have been compensated to date.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 182 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/182

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1939*	Annual Report of the Chief Inspector of Factories for the Year 1938, H.M. Stationery Office, London, pp. 79-82. (Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 15(1):69-70, January 1940, and by T. Bedford, Journal of Industrial Toxicology 22(1):2-3, January 1940.)	Reports 48 deaths from asbestosis in England and Wales between 1935 and 1938. Also discusses question of relationship of silicosis and asbestosis to cancer of the lung. "Among 103 fatal cases in which asbestosis or asbestosis associated with tuberculosis was present, cancer of the lung was associated in 12 cases (11.6 percent). . .. Extended inquiry and collection of data and evaluation of age incidence and age distribution are necessary before any conclusions can be arrived at."	
1939	Annual Report of the Surgeon General of the Public Health Service of the United States for the Fiscal Year 1939, U.S. Public Health Service, Washington, D.C., p. 52	Notes that Public Health Bulletin No. 241 on the asbestos textile industry was published (Dreessen, 1938), and summarizes findings on 5 mppcf limit for asbestos dust.	
1939	Are all dusts harmful? Safety Engineering 77(6):43, June	"Present day clinical and laboratory studies point to the serious damage to the lung tissue caused by a few dusts, notably silica and asbestos, and to the relatively little damage to the lung tissue caused by many other dusts."	Printed in the section devoted to industrial nursing.
1939	P. Arnold, J.R. Beal and H.A. Cookson, A case of asbestosis of the lung, British Journal of Tuberculosis 33:45-48 (A3173)	Patient "employed in a chemical works handling asbestos. His particular work was to cut the asbestos into blocks, feed the crusher and pack into sacks. This type of work is one of the dustiest processes associated with asbestos manufacture. At no time did he use a respirator."	Disease in worker cutting asbestos block material.
1939	E.W. Baader, Asbestose, Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift 65(11):407-408, November. (Read to Berlin Medical Society, November 1, 1939. Abstracted by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(7):173, September 1939, and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Notes that sawing to size of asbestos-cement construction panels and of finished asbestos cement is a source of dust production. Also notes that from 1935 to 1938 six different authors reported 14 cases of combined asbestosis and lung cancer.	Sawing of asbestos-cement products produces dust.
1939*	J.J. Bloomfield, Industrial hygiene--Retrospect and prospect, American Journal of Public Health 29:1215-1224, November. (Chairman's Address, Industrial Hygiene Section, 68th Annual Meeting, American Public Health Association, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, October 17, 1939.)	Describes activities of various public and private agencies and the accomplishments of state industrial hygiene units. "In one state, functioning on a limited budget of $10,000, and with only the services of 1 physician and 1 engineer, it was possible to control silicosis and other dust hazards effectively in the granite, slate, talc, and asbestos industries in that state. All this was made possible by the active participation and cooperation of industry and labor."	Bloomfield was with U.S. Public Health Service.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 183 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/183

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1939	A. Boehme, Allgemeines ueber Staublunge und silikose im besonderen, Deutsche Medizinische Wochenschrift 65:366-369. (Abstracted by M.W. Goldblatt, Bulletin of Hygiene 14(6):454-455, June 1939.)	States that question of whether silicates are hazardous is controversial although asbestos dust can certainly give rise to severe fibrous changes in the lungs.	
1939*	G.A. Coburn, Practical methods for the control of hygienic exposures, American Journal of Public Health 29:501-514, May. (Abstracted by W.C.L. Hemeon, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(8):199, October 1939, and by Air Hygiene Foundation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, June 8, 1939, p. 3.)	In the discussion following the paper, a method of controlling asbestos dust during manufacture of clutch facings is described. "Asbestos dust on the beater floor was reduced from 38 million particles per cu. ft. to very little, if any, remaining. Exposure of 25 men was reduced to exposure to one man, part-time, who was induced actually to wear an approved respirator and to undergo semiannual physical and x-ray examinations."	
1939*	W.E. Cooke, Tuberculosis in relation to the pneumonokonioses, Journal of the Royal Institute of Public Health and Hygiene 2:299-304, May. (Read to Blackpool Congress. Abstracted by T. Bedford, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(8):196, October 1939, and by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 15(4):218, April 1940.) (#3174)	Believes that silicatosis by whatever mineral produced, including asbestos, renders lungs less resistant to the tubercle bacillus, and notes woeful lack of information on dust diseases other than silicosis and asbestosis.	
1939*	J.J. Denny, W.D. Robson and D.A. Irwin, The prevention of silicosis by metallic aluminum, II, Canadian Medical Association Journal 40: 213-228. (Abstracted by Air Hygiene Foundation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, March 23, 1939, p. 3.) (#3175)	Includes data on the solubility of various siliceous powders, including asbestos wool, with and without the addition of aluminum powder.	
1939*	Evaluation of the Industrial Hygiene Problems of Illinois, Division of Industrial Hygiene, State of Illinois Department of Public Health, Chicago, Illinois. (Reviewed by E.R. Hayhurst, Industrial Medicine 8(11):467-468, November 1939.)	A survey of 3,358 industrial plants in Illinois, including 17 plants and 2,215 workers in the asbestos products industry. Found 29 percent of asbestos workers were provided with local exhaust and 14.6 percent with respirators. Also found asbestos exposure in many other industries, but no descriptions are given.	Survey did not include ship and boat building facilities. Assistance of Industrial Hygiene Division of U.S. Public Health Service is acknowledged, especially help from J.J. Bloomfield, M.E. Peyton and R.T. Page.
1939*	Fourth Saranac Laboratory Symposium on Silicosis, An offical transcript of the Fourth Saranac Laboratory Silicosis Symposium held in connection with the Trudeau School of Tuberculosis at Saranac Lake, New York, June 19 to 23, 1939, edited by B.E. Kuechle,	"The asbestos industry has again been purposely omitted from the program both because of lack of time and because experience is still so limited."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 184 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/184

1951* [redacted] W. J. Klosk, Industrial medicine [illegible], Law Enforcement Journal of Pharmacy [illegible]: 269-273, August 17 [redacted]

(o)

Discussion on medical aspects of [illegible] field, individual reactive [illegible] Section on pneumoconiosis and a discussion of asbestosis. Notes U.S. Public Health Service recommendations of [illegible] as permissible dust count for asbestos. Also notes that [illegible] of non-lung [illegible] cases. Final [illegible] of the [illegible] have been found at autopsy [illegible] by [illegible] to asbestos and to asbestos dust [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

[redacted]

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 185 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/185

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	Employers Mutual Liability Insurance Co., Wausau, Wisconsin. (Reviewed by E.R. Hayhurst, American Journal of Public Health, 30:1246-1247, 1940, and by J.A. Britton, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 22:197, 1940.)		
1939*	A.W. George and R.D. Leonard, An x-ray study of the lungs of workmen in the asbestos industry, covering a period of ten years, Radiology 33:196-202. (Read to 24th Annual Meeting, Radiological Society of North America, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, November 28-December 2, 1938. Abstracted in British Chemical and Physiological Abstracts, 1940; by Air Hygiene Foundation, Industrial Hygiene Digest 2(4):5, April 1940; in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 22:83-84, April 1940; and by E.R. Hayhurst, Industrial Medicine 8:426, October 1939.) (#2899)	A study of asbestos exposure in the manufacture of brake linings, begun in 1928, which concluded that asbestosis is not a progressive disease after removal of the worker from the dust hazard and that no relationship exists between tuberculosis and asbestosis.	
1939	Handbook of the Hospital Corps, United States Navy, 1939, NavMed 130, Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Washington, D.C., pp. 518-519 (#2900)	Questions to be asked by inspecting officer of navy yard safety units include, "What precautions are exercised to prevent damage from pipe covering compounds? What asbestos hazards exist?" Protective measures include masks for asbestos workers and special physical examinations for asbestos handlers.	Recognition by U.S. Navy of asbestos hazards in shipyards.
1939	Industrial diseases in British factories, 1938, Monthly Labor Review 49:1121-1122, November	Reports that deaths from silicosis and asbestosis have been investigated in Britain since 1929 and that 9 deaths from asbestosis occurred in 1938.	
1939	Industrial Dust, National Safety Council, Health Practices Pamphlet No. 4, Chicago, Illinois	Includes section on asbestosis, and notes U.S. Public Health Service recommendation that asbestos dust concentration be kept at less than 5 mppcf. "The use of a standard based on the number of fine particles results from the use of dust determination technique developed for the study of silica dust exposures. Although future research will undoubtedly set up a standard based on the number of asbestos fibers in air, keeping the fine dust at less than the suggested standard will keep the concentration of injurious fiber within safe limits."	Recommended maximum concentration for asbestos is based on dust particles, not on number of asbestos fibers in air.

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 186 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/186

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1939*	M.O. Klotz, The association of silicosis and carcinoma of the lung, American Journal of Cancer 35:38-49, 1939. (Abstracted in American Journal of Cancer 35:593, 1939.) (#3181)	Includes a review of the medical literature on asbestosis and lung cancer, citing five references and 8 cases.	
1939*	A.J. Lanza, Silicosis and asbestosis, Chapter 13, Industrial Hygiene, edited by A.J. Lanza and J.A. Goldberg, Oxford University Press, New York, pp. 387-389. (Book reviewed by E.R. Hayhurst, American Journal of Public Health 30:1250-1251, October 1940, by Air Hygiene Foundation, Industrial Hygiene Digest 1(4):2, November 22, 1939; and by T.L. Shipman, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 22:154-155, April 1940.) (#2902)	"The writer and his colleague, Dr. McConnell, have had a group of over 50 asbestosis cases under observation for nearly ten years. Some of these show distinct progress, as indicated on chest roentgenograms, but, with a few exceptions who have been lost sight of, they are still working regularly. As the dust hazard to which they were formerly exposed is now under control, it is quite possible that these persons may continue to work a normal life span with little or no disability due to their pulmonary fibrosis." States that "reports of the United States Public Health Service indicate that if the dust concentrations can be kept below five million particles per cubic foot of air, cases of asbestosis will not result." Concludes that "dust control methods are practical and have been vigorously carried out by asbestos manufacturing companies, and it is probable that there may be little opportunity for the clinician to become familiar with this occupational disease."	
1939	A.J. Lanza and R.J. Vane, Industrial dusts and the mortality from pulmonary disease, American Review of Tuberculosis 39:419-438. (Read to Symposium on Tuberculosis in Industry, Joint Session of Pathological, Clinical, Social Work and Administrative Sections, 34th Annual Meeting, National Tuberculosis Association, Los Angeles, California, June 23, 1938. Abstracted by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 14(9):686-687, September 1939.) (#2901)	"The circumstances under which asbestosis will occur are not too clearly defined and undoubtedly there has been a tendency to classify as asbestosis cases in which the causal relationship of asbestos to the condition present has been assumed rather than proved. . .The actual number of fatal cases of asbestosis, supported by postmortem examination, is too few to have any statistical weight but the disease itself and its pathology have been clearly demonstrated. . .The cases described have originated in textile and other asbestos fabricating plants and not in connection with the mining of asbestos."	
1939	J. Lowy, Occupational tumours, Supplement to Occupation and Health, International Labour Office, Geneva, October (#3180)	States that 12 cases of cancer accompanied by asbestosis had been reported up to 1938. "The cases reported are, however, still too few to be of any value."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 187 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/187

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1939*	C.C. Lucas and M.E. Dolan, Studies on the solubility of quartz and silicates, Canadian Medical Association Journal 40:126-134, February. (Abstracted by Air Hygiene Foundation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, March 23, 1939, p. 2.)	Asbestos is included in the silicates studied, according to abstract by T.M. Durkan, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(5):124, May 1939.	
1939*	K.M. Lynch and W.A. Smith, Pulmonary asbestosis, V. A report of bronchial carcinoma and epithelial metaplasia, American Journal of Cancer 36(4):567-573, August. (Read to American Society for Cancer Research, Richmond, Virginia, April 5, 1939. Abstracted in American Journal of Cancer 37:474, 1939, and by A.J. Vorwald, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 22:18, January 1940.) (#2903)	A case report of lung cancer and asbestosis in an asbestos textile worker. In 2343 consecutive necropsies during past 12 years authors found lung cancer incidence rate of 0.21 percent, omitting cases of asbestosis. "Among the asbestosis cases (35) the incidence of lung carcinoma (2 cases) is approximately 6 percent. Whether this is to be taken as of significance, especially in comparison to the general rate is questionable. The series of asbestosis cases is small and the possible statistical error great."	
1939	W.J. McConnell, Survey of industrial diseases, Safety Engineering 78(6):37-38, December. (Lecture to Center for Safety Education, New York University.)	A brief mention of asbestosis, which results in a ground-glass appearance of the lungs on x-ray.	
1939*	Occupational-disease legislation of 1939, Monthly Labor Review 49:136-139, July. (Abstracted by Air Hygiene Foundation, Industrial Hygiene Digest 1(4):1, November 22, 1939.)	Reports that Arkansas and Maryland included asbestosis in lists of diseases to be compensated by the states. State of Washington amended occupational-disease law to provide two-year residency period prior to filing claim for silicosis or asbestosis.	
1939*	Pennsylvania and Maryland occupational disease legislation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, July 13, p. 1	An analysis by the Air Hygiene Foundation of legislation enacted by Pennsylvania and Maryland, both of which include compensation for asbestosis.	
1939*	F. Prokat and T. Windel, Asbestose und ihre Bekampfung, Staub 10:264-283, November. (Abstracted by M.W. Goldblatt, Bulletin of Hygiene 15(6):346-347, June 1940; by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated; and in Journal of Industrial Hygiene 23(1):14, January 1941.)	Describes recommendations to German Ministry to eliminate asbestos dust hazards in industrial operations.	
1939	Report of the Director and Financial Report for the Year Ending September 30, 1939, Saranac Laboratory for the Study of Tuberculosis of the Edward L. Trudeau Foundation, Saranac Lake,	Discusses animal experiments with asbestos in progress. Also announces that a consultation service is being offered to industry to solve problems of dust prevention. "As far as the two	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 188 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/188

Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/189

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
(cont.)	New York, pp. 7-23	known major dust diseases, silicosis and asbestosis, are concerned there probably is enough information today so that they could be either eradicated or at least reduced to negligible frequency. But to put this knowledge into practice requires constant expert supervision and considerable expenditure of money. This is now being done with eminent success in a number of our large industries because they can afford the trained personnel and the necessary protective equipment. The small manufacturer with limited capital, on the other hand, still needs help."	
1939* X	C.O. Sappington, Medicolegal Phases of Occupational Diseases, Industrial Health Book Company, Chicago. (Reviewed by J.A. Tobey, American Journal of Public Health 30:90-91, January 1940; by Air Hygiene Foundation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, July 13, 1939, p. 3; by C.D. Selby, Industrial Medicine 9(1):39-40, January 1940; and by E.R. Hayhurst, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 22:48-49, January 1940.)	Describes various occupational diseases, including asbestosis, standards of permissible exposures, methods of dust analysis, insurance aspects, and compensation laws in each state. The schedule of compensable occupational diseases suggested by American Public Health Association is also given and includes asbestosis from "any industrial process involving an aggregate period of not less than 2 years in exposure to asbestos dust."	California sets asbestos TLV of 10 mppcf.
1939 X	E. Saupe, Weitere Beitrage zur Roentgendiagnose der Lungenasbestose, Archiv fuer Gewerbepathologie und Gewerbehygine 9:391-406. (Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 15(5):281, May 1940; by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21:197, November 1939; and by Mellon Institute of Industrial Research, undated.)	Describes observations on examination of 420 German asbestos workers. Tuberculosis was rare and no case of lung cancer was found among those examined.	
1939* ✓	R.R. Sayers and W.C. Dreessen, Asbestosis, American Journal of Public Health 29:205-214, March. (Read to Industrial Hygiene Section, 67th Annual Meeting, American Public Health Association, Kansas City, Missouri, October 28, 1938. Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 15(3):152-153, March 1940; by British Chemical and Physiological Abstracts, 1939, p. 621; and by Air Hygiene Foundation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, April 22, 1939, pp. 2-3.) (#2904)	Basically a summary of Dreessen's 1938 report.	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 190 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/190

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1939*	O. Schulz, Health injury from industrial dust, Gasmaske 11:57-66. (Abstracted by Air Hygiene Foundation, Industrial Hygiene Digest 1(4):6, November 22, 1939.)	Includes a report of "lung changes similar to asbestosis in a man working with glass wool," according to abstract by L. Teleky, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21:216, October 1939.	We have been unable to obtain a copy of this article through interlibrary loan. The National Library of Medicine reports this volume is missing from shelf.
1939*	L. Schwartz and L. Tulipan, Fireproofing, A Text-Book of Occupational Diseases of the Skin, Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, pp. 599-601. (Book reviewed by J.S., American Journal of Medical Sciences 199:572-573, 1940; in American Journal of Cancer 40:128-129, 1940; and by C.G. Lane, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 22:49-50, January 1940;)	"In the manipulation of asbestos, and especially in the operations of carding, spinning, and weaving, so many cases of tuberculosis and fibrosis of the lungs have resulted from the inhalation of the dust that the pathological entity known as asbestosis is now regarded as comparable to silicosis. Although statistics show a marked decline in the incidence of such diseases since the adoption of improved ventilating systems, in 1927 a fatal case of pulmonary fibrosis has been reported in Great Britain due to this cause." Also describes asbestos warts and states that chronic conjunctivitis has been reported among asbestos workers in Cyprus.	Schwartz was with U.S. Public Health Service at time of publication.
1939	Silicosis, 1939 Britannica Book of the Year, Encyclopaedia Britannica, New York, pp. 605-606	A brief description of asbestosis is included.	
1939	J.R. Thoenen, Mineral Wool, U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular No. 6984R, Washington, D.C., June, pp. 48-49	Discusses mineral wool as a health hazard, and quotes Dr. R.R. Sayers, U.S. Public Health Service, as stating that in animal experiments "we have found that particles remain in the tissue, producing an inert foreign body reaction similar to that of asbestos, and we have been considering dust from mineral wool as potentially harmful, that is, capable of producing a diffuse pulmonary fibrosis, when inhaled."	
1939*	H.M. Turner, Tuberculosis in relation to the pneumonokonioses, Journal of the Royal Institute of Public Health and Hygiene 2:381-394. (Read to Blackpool Congress. Abstracted by S.R. Gloyne, Bulletin of Hygiene 15(7): 420-421, July 1940.) (#3172)	"Asbestosis makes more serious and more rapid inroads into the functional efficiency of the respiratory system, but even here death is frequently caused by infectious processes either tuberculous or non-tuberculous. . . I cannot at present accept the view of Merewether that any added risk from tuberculosis is less than in silicosis producing industries. The full tale with regard to the incidence of tuberculosis in the asbestos industry has yet to be told."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 191 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/191

CHRONOLOGY OF PUBLICATIONS ON ASBESTOS AND DISEASE

Date	Article	Description	Comments
1939	H.M. Vernon, Health in Relation to Occupation, Oxford University Press, London, pp. 6-7 and 236-238. (Reviewed by T. Bedford, Bulletin of Hygiene 14(11):835, November 1939.)	"The risk of overlooking direct occupational effects is well shown by the history of the disease known as asbestosis. . .The first recorded fatal case of this disease was described in 1906, while the second case was not reported till 1924. The likelihood that asbestos workers in general are running a serious risk does not seem to have been realized till 1928. . .The disease is in fact, more serious than the better-known disease of silicosis, and its long delayed detection was apparently owing to the more limited number of workers exposed to risk."	
1939*	H.M. Vernon, To what extent is the health of industrial workers dependent on occupation? Occupational Psychology 13:10-24, January. (Abstracted by T. Bedford, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(3):64-65, March 1939, and by Air Hygiene Foundation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, March 23, 1939, p. 6.)	Social environment and heredity are more important than occupation in affecting mortality except for such occupational risks as silicosis, asbestosis, tar cancers, lead poisoning and the like, according to abstract by E.L. Collis, Bulletin of Hygiene 14(4):285-286, April 1939. Notes that in the five years 1930-1934, there were about 13 fatal cases of asbestosis each year in Great Britain.	We have not been able to locate this journal in the holdings of any of the libraries to which we have online access.
1939*	T. Viegener, Asbestose und Lungentuberkulose, Zeitschrift fuer Tuberkulose 82:295-299, 1939	Reports on a case of asbestosis in a German asbestos textile worker which is complicated by tuberculosis.	
1939*	H.W. Wedler, Klinik der Lungenasbestose, Arbeit und Gesundheit No. 4, Georg Thieme, Leipzig	Reports results of surveys conducted among 310 workers in two German asbestos factories, according to review by E.P. Pendergrass, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21:319-320, 1939. Includes discussion of lung cancer in asbestos workers. Notes that "amosite seems to cause more distress than other minerals."	We have so far been unable to locate a copy of this book in the holdings of the libraries to which we have online access.
1939*	E. Williams, The presence of "curious bodies" in the lungs of South African gold miners, Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology 48:475-477, March. (Abstracted by H. Lawson, Journal of Industrial Hygiene 21(6):145, June 1939, and by Air Hygiene Foundation, References to Recent Literature on Industrial Diseases, June 8, 1939, p. 2.) (# 3.71)	Describes similarities and differences in bodies found in lungs of coal miners and those found in asbestotic lungs. Concludes that these bodies "may arise from the chance inhalation of mineral fibers not necessarily related to asbestos or to coal."	

Chronology of Publications on Asbestos and Disease, Attorney Work Product List and Draft (1988)
ACL Doc 24612 · Page 192 of 192
Published by AsbestosClaims.Law
asbestosclaims.law/library/24612/192